mRNA translation regulation in Diamond Blackfan Anaemia

by

Rastislav Horos

mRNA translation regulation in Diamond Blackfan Anaemia Copyright © 2013 Rastislav Horos, Rotterdam, The Netherlands. No part of this thesis may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means without permission from the author or, when appropriate, from the publishers of the publications. ISBN 978-80-8126-075-9 Cover: Tim Thomas Layout: Egied Simons

Printing:

VIENALA, s.r.o., Košice

mRNA TRANSLATION REGULATION IN DIAMOND BLACKFAN ANAEMIA

mRNA translatie regulatie in Diamond Blackfan Anemie

PROESCHRIFT

ter verkrijging van de grad van doctor aan de Erasmus Universiteit Rotterdam op gezag van de rector magnificus

Prof. dr. H.G. Schmidt

en volgens besluit van het College voor Promoties.

De openbare verdediging zal plaatsvinden op woensdag 8 mai 2013 om 13:30 uur

door

Rastislav Horos geboren in Košice, Slowakije

2 afus

ERASMUS UNIVERSITEIT ROTTERDAM

PROMOTIECOMMISSIE

Promotor: Prof. dr. I.P.Touw

Overige leden: Prof. dr. H.R. Delwel

Prof. dr. J.N.J. Philipsen

Prof. dr. P. Coffer

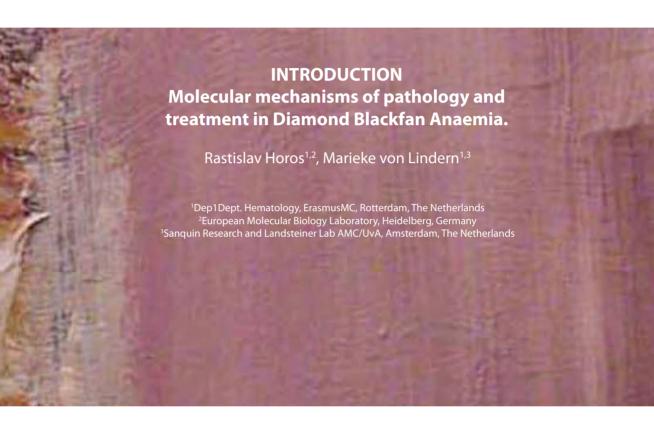
Co-promotor: Dr. M.M. von Lindern

CONTENTS

| Chapter 1 | Introduction | 9 |
|---------------|---|-----|
| Chapter 2 | Ribosomal deficiencies in Diamond-Blackfan-Anemia impair translation of transcripts essential for differentiation of murine and human erythroblasts | 43 |
| Chapter 3 | Bag1 affects the initiation of erythroid differentiation through phosphorylated eIF2 α levels | 77 |
| Chapter 4 | Erythroid-upregulated RNA binding protein Csde1 binds mRNAs involved in cell cycle and signaling | 95 |
| Chapter 5 | Summary and General discussion | 111 |
| Abbreviation | s | 125 |
| Nederlandse | samenvatting | 127 |
| Slovenské zhi | rnutie | 129 |
| Words of tha | nks | 131 |
| Curriculum v | ritae | 135 |
| Publications | | 137 |
| PhD portfolio | | 139 |







Haematopoiesis and erythropoiesis

Haematopoiesis (from Greek "blood production") is the continuous process that generates mature blood cells. In adults, all blood cell lineages are produced in the bone marrow from haematopoietic stem cells (HSC)¹, and HSCs can repopulate and restore haematopoiesis in mouse transplantation experiments²=. HSC have both the capacity for self-renewal and multipotent differentiation when adopting an asymmetric division into one daughter HSC and a fate-restricted progenitor cell. At the very top of the haematopoietic hierarchy (Figure 1) reside long-term (LT-HSC) and short-term reconstituting HSCs (ST-HSC)³ together with multipotent progenitor cells (MPP). They are characterized by expression of Sca1 and c-KIT and absence of any restricted lineage markers (Lin-), therefore also designated as the "LSK compartment"⁴. MPP give rise to two separate common progenitors – lymphoid (CLP), responsible for formation of B, T and NK cells, and myeloid (CMP), which further differentiate into granulocyte-monocytic progenitors (GMP) and megakaryocytic-erythroid progenitors (MEP). The GMPs are the predecessors of granulocytes and monocytes/macrophages lineages. MEPs are bipotential and differentiation generates the megakaryocytic and erythroid cells⁵.

Figure 1

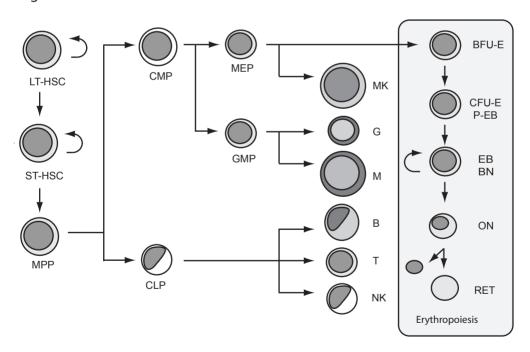


Figure 1. Haematopoiesis and erythropoiesis. Simplified schematic drawing of haematopoiesis and erythropoiesis. LT-HSC, long term haematopoietic stem cell; ST-HSC, short term HSC; MPP, multipotent progenitor; CMP, common myeloid progenitor; CLP, common lymphoid progenitor; MEP, megakaryocytic-erythroid progenitor; GMP, granulocytemacrophage progenitor; MK, megakaryocyte; G, granulocyte; M, monocyte; B, B-cell; T, T-cell; NK, natural killer cell; BFU-E, burst forming unit-erythroid; CFU-E, colony forming unit-erythroid; P-EB, proerythroblast; EB, erythroblast; BN, basophilic normoblast; ON, orthochromatic normoblast; RET, reticulocytes. Adapted from ⁵.

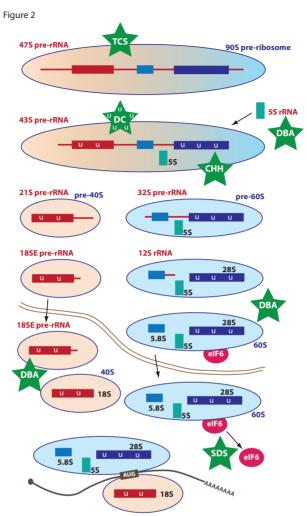


Figure 2. Ribosome biogenesis and ribosomopathies. Ribosome biogenesis starts with transcription of the 47S prerRNA by DNA polymerase I, which is impaired in Treacher Collins Syndrome (TCS; mutations in Pol-I subunits). Many ribosomal proteins and ribosome synthesis factors associate with the 47S pre-rRNA to form the 90S pre-ribosome. Processing of the pre-rRNA starts with cleavage of the external regions which results in the 43S pre-rRNA. During processing the rRNA undergoes many chemical modifications such as uridynilation (u) which requires proteins mutated in Dyskeratosis Congenita (DC). The 5S rRNA is transcribed in the nucleus and is transported to the 90S pre-ribosome by Rpl5 and Rpl11, two ribosomal proteins found to be mutated in Diamond Blackfan Anaemia (DBA). The 43S pre-rRNA is further cleaved to produce 21S and 32S fragments. Cleavage of the mitochondrial pre-rRNA requires proteins that are mutated in Cartilage Hair Hypoplasia (CHH). After the formation of 21S and 32S, the pre-90S changes into the pre-40S containing 21S pre-rRNA and the pre-60S containing the 32S pre-rRNA. The 21S is cleaved to 18SE after which the pre-40S is translocated to the cytoplasm. In the cytoplasm the 18S E is cleaved to yield the mature 18S rRNA. The 32S prerRNA is first cleaved in a mature 28S rRNA and a 12S pre-rRNA that is processed to the mature 5.8S rRNA. Ribosomal proteins mutated in DBA are involved in maturation of the ribosomal subunits, although the mechanism is not yet clear. The 60S ribosomal subunit translocates to the cytoplasm, which requires a transport complex that includes eukaryote Initiation Factor 6 (eIF6). This transport complex needs to be dissociated in a process that requires the protein mutated in Schwachman Diamond Syndrome (SDS), to allow for the association of the 40S and 60S ribosomal subunit at an AUG startcodon of a mRNA. This cartoon is a highly simplified image of ribosome biosynthesis. For a more complete description, please see 190-192.

The differentiation stages of the early erythroid lineage arising from the CMP are classically defined by their colony-forming potential when cultured in vitro in methylcellulose. The earliest common precursor cells are the colony forming unit - granulocyte, erythroid, macrophage, megakaryocyte (CFU-GEMM). These give rise to a bipotential progenitors that are restricted only to a erythroid/megakaryocyte lineage and expresses the Epo receptor^{6,7}. Further lineage specification leads to the earliest erythroid-only restricted stage called burst forming unit-erythroid (BFU-E). This cell typically generates large and diffuse colonies of many thousand cells, and expresses the EpoR at the low levels^{8,9}. The next stage is the colony forming unit-erythroid (CFU-E) cell that forms small, hemoglobinized colonies consisting of up to 64 cells. CFU-E expresses the EpoR at a higher level and form small, distinct colonies that eventually become red in the center due to the hemoglobin synthesis. The CFU-Es (proerythroblasts and their transition state to erythroblasts) can be cultured in vitro in suspension cultures in the presence of Epo, stem cell factor (SCF) and glucocorticoids^{10,11}. They are characterized by a high proliferative potential and expression of the transferrin receptor (CD71), remodeling cytoskeletal proteins and adhesion molecules. They also represent the majority of erythroid precursors residing in the bone marrow and appear as large nucleated erythroid cells. Upon induction of differentiation by a high concentration of erythropoietin (Epo) they divide 3-4 times using a cell cycle regulation that is uniquely not accompanied by cell-size control¹¹. During terminal differentiation towards reticulocytes, the cells produce large amounts of hemoglobin and eventually expel their nucleus in a process termed enucleation.

Inherited bone marrow failures

Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes (IBMFS) are hematological disorders characterized by a deficiency in one or several of the heamatopoiteic lineages. Initially patients may suffer from the lack of a specific lineage, but the disease may progress to marrow failure hallmarked by aplastic anemia. These conditions are often associated with other somatic abnormalities, increased risk of cancer development and are typically diagnosed in childhood¹². Genes mutated in IBMFS are involved in basic cellular processes such as chromosome biology, translation, signal transduction and cytoskeletal organization of cells.

Fanconi anemia (FA) is caused by mutations in one of the many of Fanconi anemia genes that are involved in DNA damage repair¹³. Affected cells are hypersensitive do DNA crosslinking agents and display a high frequency of chromosomal abnormalities. Patients progress to overall marrow failure and cancer.

Patients suffering from **Severe congenital neutropenia** (SCN) display profound neutropenia which often progresses to myelodysplasia and leukaemia. Two thirds of the patients have mutations in neutrophil elastase (*ELA2*)¹⁴, which cause accumulation of non-functional ELA2 protein in the endoplasmatic reticulum and triggers an unfolded protein response¹⁵. Mutations in other genes such as *HAX1*¹⁶, *GFI1*¹⁷ and *WASP*¹⁸ had been identified in a minority of patients and lead to perturbations in actin remodeling. A mutation in the G-CSF receptor (CSF3R) is often found in the leukemic phase of the disease and contributes to unrestricted signaling upon ligand binding ¹⁹.

Congenital amegakaryocytic thrombocytopenia (CAMT) is characterized by absence of platelets and megakaryocytes and aplastic anemia with no associated physical abnormalities. Patients bear inactivating mutations in the c-MPL gene (which encodes the thrombopoietin receptor)²⁰ and is important for HSCs maintenance and megakaryocytic differentiation.

Several IBMFS are characterized by mutations in genes that are involved in ribosome function and biogenesis. Though not having a hematological phenotype, the **Treacher Collins Syndrome** (TCS) is of interest for this thesis because it is also a disorder of ribosome biogenesis. Patients born with TSC bear mutations in the *TCOF1* gene²¹, which protein product *treacle* is implicated in rRNA processing. It interacts with upstream binding factor (UBF) and facilitates rRNA methylation²².

One third of **Dyskeratosis congenita** (DC) patients carry mutations in the dyskerin gene (*DKC1*) that is important for pseudourylination of ribosomal RNA, but also associates with telomerase²³. Typical features of DC are abnormal skin pigmentation, nail dystrophy, aplastic anemia and a high risk to develop cancer. DC is caused by a defect in any of the core proteins of the H/ACA box snoRNA associated proteins DKC1, NOP10 and NHP2^{24,25}, all involved in ribogenesis. H/ACA box snoRNAs also associate with the telomerase complex. Telomerase consists of two important units, the telomerase RNA (TERC) that contains a H/ACA box domain, and TERT, the telomerase reverse transcriptase²⁵⁻²⁷. Mutations in TERC or TERT have been found in DC and are autosomal dominant^{24,27}. TERC and TERT are responsible for the maintenance of the telomeres and telomere length and a reduced activity of the telomerase complex was found in all patients with DC, regardless of their genetic background. Autosomal dominant mutations in TERC and TERT cause a less severe phenotype compared to mutations in genes involved in both ribogenesis and telomerase activity. Moreover, most TERC mutations do not immediately cause disease but presentation and onset of the disease increases in successive generations²⁴.

Interestingly, induced pluripotent stem (iPS) cells generated from DC patient fibroblasts harboring *DKC1* and *TERC* mutations can fully restore telomerase activity and telomere length²⁸. *DKC1* is an X-linked gene, whilst *NOP10* and *NHP2* are autosomal recessively inherited. The dyskeratin defect in DC patients has no effect on general protein synthesis, but causes an impairment in translation of IRES containing transcripts from both endogenous and viral origin, suggesting a defect in the function of the ribosome^{26,29,30}. It would be interesting to study whether mutations of the other H/ACA snoRNP proteins also specifically cause defects in IRES translation. This, however, still needs to be investigated.

Shwachman-Diamond syndrome (SDS) is characterized by neutropenia, exocrine pancreatic insufficiency and metaphyseal dystosis³¹. SDS is caused by a homozygous mutation in the Shwachman Bodian Diamond syndrome gene (*SBDS*)³². The yeast homologue Sdo1 has been shown to be necessary for the release of the 60S ribosomal unit from the Tif6 protein that transports the subunit from the nucleus to the cytoplasm. The human Tif6 homologue *EIF6* is also associated with the 60S subunit. Because binding of Tif6/*EIF6* and the 40S subunit to the 60S subunit are mutually exclusive, Tif6/*EIF6* has to be dissociated from the 60S subunit before the 80S ribosome

can be formed³³. EIF6 is a rate limiting protein in export of the 60S subunit³⁴, failure to release EIF6 will block the further export of 60S subunits, while cytoplasmic 60S subunits bound to the EIF6 are not available for translation.

In fibroblasts derived from SDS patients the amount of 60S is not altered^{35,36}. Yet, all rRNA production is reduced as well as general translation³⁷. Loss of SBDS has a negative effect on the expression of many ribosomal genes including some that are mutated in DBA (*RPL5*, *RPS7*, *RPS17*). Many other genes important in ribogenesis and mRNA translation are downregulated in cells from SDS patients, including DKC1, NOP58 and fibrillarin, proteins involved in the modification of rRNA³⁸. *SBDS* knockout mice are embryonically lethal³⁹ and knockdown with morfolinos of the *SBDS* homologue in zebrafish causes a phenotype comparable to the human disease⁴⁰. It has been demonstrated that deletion of *Sbds* in mouse osteoprogenitor cells induces bone marrow dysfunction with myelodysplasia⁴¹, suggesting a role of deficient microenvironment in bone marrow failure progression. However, this observation may be also accounted to the fact that conditional knock out of *Sbds* will disturb gene expression and thereby cellular function in most cell types. Further light into the role of Sbds was uncovered in a recent publication from Warren's lab. The authors showed that Sbds mediates GTP hydrolysis by the GTPase elongation factor-like 1 (Efl1) on the 60S subunit. This is required for the release of eIF6 from 60S subunit⁴².

Diamond Blackfan Anemia

Diamond Blackfan Anemia (DBA) was first described in 1936 by Joseph. In 1938 Diamond and Blackfan discriminated the clinical phenotype of DBA from other disorders. DBA is a rare pure red cell aplasia affecting around 7 individuals per million live births. In 40% of patients it is associated with other clinical abnormalities, such as craniofacial, thumb, kidney and heart malformations and growth retardation⁴³. Classically it presents within the first year of life, but non-classical cases of DBA are emerging, usually in a parent after the diagnosis of DBA in the probands. The basis for DBA diagnosis is macrocytic anemia with no other significant cytopenias, reticulocytopenia and normal bone marrow cellularity with a paucity of the erythroid precursors. Supporting criteria may be the positive history of the disease in the family, elevated erythrocyte adenosine deaminase (eADA) activity or congenital abnormalities that are usually associated with DBA⁴⁴. Predisposition to cancer (including myelodysplastic conditions and AML) was reported to be 4%; which is less than in other IBMFs. The treatment of choice in DBA is corticosteroid administration. Close to 80% of the patients respond to steroids with an increase of hemoglobin levels within a month after initiation of the treatment⁴⁴. There are, however, limitations to steroid usage in infants, because it can alter the individuals' growth and seriously inhibits the activity of immune system. Interestingly, the maintenance dose of steroids in DBA therapy is highly variable and does not correlate with the type of the identified mutation. Some patients even enter a symptom-free phase or may require only very low doses of steroids. Patients that do not respond to corticosteroids require regular blood transfusions with all associated risks. To avoid complications due to iron overload associated with regular blood transfusion, iron chelators are used⁴⁵. The only curative treatment of DBA is haematopoietic stem cell transplantation, which restores the hematological indices to normal levels^{46,47}. However this treatment is limited by HLA matched donor availability and the age of the patients. Several alternatives are being tested including treatment with the essential amino acid leucine⁴⁸ which was administered as a part of the patient's diet.

The most enigmatic feature of DBA is the fact that around half of the patients bear a mutation in one of the structural protein of ribosome, an essential component in the protein synthesis machinery.

Mutations in genes encoding ribosomal proteins

Mutations in *RPS19* were first identified by Dahl and colleagues in a DBA patient carrying a congenital chromosomal translocation (X;19)⁴. Further screening indicated that a quarter of the DBA patients carry a mutation in *RPS19*. The mutations varied greatly and include non-sense, frameshift and splice variations that all result in haploinsufficiency^{50,51}. Correction of Rps19 expression restored in vitro erythropoiesis, which further implicated Rps19 in DBA ⁵².

The complete 80S eukaryotic ribosome consists of the small, 40S subunit and the large, 60S subunit. Each of them contains ribosomal RNA (rRNA) and structural ribosomal proteins. RPS2 to RPS29 are structural proteins in the small subunit, RPL3 to RPL41 contribute to the large subunit⁵³. Mutation analysis for all ribosomal proteins in DBA patients without *RPS19* mutations revealed mutations in genes encoding *RPS24*⁵⁴, *RPS17*⁵⁵, *RPL35A*⁵⁶, *RPS7*, *RPL5*, *RPL11*⁵⁷, *RPS10*, *RPS26* or *RPL26*⁵⁸. These mutations mostly cause haploinsufficiency or production of mRNA variants identified that do not change the amino acid sequence but may change transcript stability or translation efficiency ^{57,58}.

Genome-wide single nucleotide polymorphism arrays did not reveal mutations in novel genes, but indicated the presence of deletions targeting loci that were previously implicated in the pathophysiology of DBA. Notably deletions encompassing genes encoding ribosomal proteins were identified in 9 of 51 DBA samples studied⁵⁹. In 4 patients the deletion affected *RPS17*, a duplicated gene of which both copies can be expressed. DBA samples carried a deletion of both tandem *RPS17* genes⁵⁹. The Japanese register reported 3 *RPS17* deletions in 27 DBA patients⁶⁰. A list of all mutated genes and the frequency at which they occur is given in Table I.

Mutations in *RPL5* and *RPL11* may be associated with a more severe phenotype than mutations in *RPS19*, particularly with respect to skeletal deformations⁵⁷. In general, however, there is little or no correlation between the mutation and the severity of the disease.

Despite genome wide exome sequencing, the mutations underlying DBA remained uncertain in approximately 40% of patients. It has been hypothesized that these patients may carry mutations in genes encoding non-structural proteins involved in ribogenesis, but so far such mutations in this group of genes have not been found^{58,59}. Instead, two siblings with corticosteroid dependent DBA and one unrelated patient were recently shown to carry a mutation in the erythroid transcription factor $GATA1^{61}$. The mutations impaired splicing and induced expression of a short isoform of GATA1. Mutations in GATA1 were previously shown to cause distinct haematological

phenotypes, including anemia and thrombocytopenia⁶². Interestingly, both siblings had a history of lower neutrophil counts and one patient had lower platelet counts, which is not common in DBA, and the patients did not suffer from skeletal abnormalities. With such few patients, it is unclear whether the patients with GATA1 mutations are true DBA patients or whether these patients and possibly part of the other patients that lack mutations in ribosomal proteins should be classified as variant CDA (Congenital Dyserythropoietic Anaemia) similar to patients with mutations in the transcription factor KLF1⁶³.

Table 1. Mutations of ribosomal protein genes in Diamond Blackfan Anaemia

| Gene | Subunit | Frequency* | Reference |
|--------|---------|------------|-----------|
| RPS19 | 40S | 25 | 193 |
| RPS24 | 40S | 2 | 54 |
| RPS17 | 40S | 5# | 55,59 |
| RPL35A | 60S | 2 | 56 |
| RPL5 | 60S | 7 | 57 |
| RPL11 | 60S | 6.5 | 57 |
| RPS7 | 40S | 1 | 194 |
| RPS10 | 40S | 2.5 | 194 |
| RPS26 | 40S | 6.5 | 58 |

^{*}frequency may depend on the cohort size

Defective ribosome synthesis in DBA

It was a great surprise when mutations in *RPS19* were found in DBA⁴⁹. How could a molecular process that is so central to all cells predominantly cause a failure to produce erythrocytes? This initially led to the hypothesis that extra-ribosomal functions of RPS19 are involved. For instance, it was reported that murine Rps19 binds to the serine/threonine kinase Pim1, which is important to recruit Pim1 to polysomes⁶⁴. It is difficult, however, to reconcile specific extra-ribosomal functions of ribosomal proteins with the observations that DBA can be caused by haploinsufficiency of a range of ribosomal proteins. It could also be envisioned that the ribosomal proteins involved in DBA are located at a specific surface of the ribosome. Crystallography of the ribosomal subunits showed that this is not the case: ribosomal proteins engaged in DBA are scattered all over the surface of the ribosome ^{65,66}.

The first indication that ribosomal proteins mutated in DBA affect ribosome biosynthesis (ribogenesis) came from experiments in yeast that indicated that reduced expression of Rps19 led to a defect in the processing of the precursors of rRNA⁶⁷. The role of DBA associated ribosomal proteins in ribogenesis has been confirmed in mammalian cells^{68,69}. Insight into the synthesis and export of ribosomal subunits is essential to understand DBA and related syndromes with defects in ribosome synthesis such as TCS, DC, and SDS. Together these syndromes are indicated as ribosomopathies⁷⁰.

^{*} including gene deletions

Ribosome biogenesis – connections to "ribosomopathies"

Ribogenesis involves over 170 different ribogenesis factors, around 80 ribosomal proteins and more than 100 snoRNAs^{71,72}. Because ribogenesis consumes a vast amount of the cell's energy, it is tightly co-regulated with cell cycle progression, growth and proliferation⁷³. Mammalian cells have hundreds of copies of tandemly repeated ribosomal DNA (rDNA) that are simultaneously transcribed to pre-ribosomal RNA (pre-rRNA) in the nucleolus. The 47S pre-rRNA is transcribed by RNA polymerase I (Pol-I) to be processed to mature 28S, 18S and 5.8S rRNA. The 5S rDNA is transcribed by RNA polymerase III (Pol-III) in the nucleus⁷⁴Swann Building, Kings Buildings, Mayfield Road, Edinburgh EH9 3JR, Scotland./auth-address><titles><title>Identification of prote. Transcripts for ribosomal proteins are transcribed by RNA polymerase II (Pol-II) in the nucleus, translated in the cytoplasm and the ribosomal proteins subsequently translocate to the nucleolus to assist in ribosome assembly.

Transcription of the 47S pre-rRNA requires binding of upstream binding factor (UBF) and promoter selectivity factor (SL1) to the promoter region. Subsequently several other factors including Pol-I associate with transcription initiator factor 1A (TIF1-A/Rrn3) which are then recruited to initiate gene transcription⁷⁵⁻⁷⁷. Genes encoding Pol-I subunits C and D have been found mutated in TCS, which results in suppression of rRNA transcription which causes an imbalance between rRNA availability and the synthesis of ribosomal proteins⁷⁸. The 47S pre-rRNA construct comprises of two external transcribed spacers (ETS) at the 3' and 5'side, and the 18S, 5.8S and 28S rRNAs interspersed with two internal transcribed regions ITS1 and ITS2. This pre-rRNA is processed in a multiprotein complex, containing small nucleolar RNA (snoRNA), structural ribosomal proteins and non-ribosomal proteins, called pre-90S complex. In this complex the rRNA undergoes a series of endonucleolytic and exonucleolytic cleavages that are depicted in Figure 2.

Cells in which RPS19 expression is reduced contain less 18S rRNA, while the 18SE pre-rRNA is increased^{68,69}. Not only *RPS19* haploinsufficiency, but also reduced expression of several DBA-related ribosomal proteins affects ribogenesis and maturation of the small and the large ribosomal subunits^{79,80}. The 5S rRNA gene is transcribed by Pol III after binding of TFIIIA to the promoter region. Uniquely, TFIIIA binds not only the promoter region of the gene, but also the transcribed 5S rRNA. The complex of 5S and TFIIIA is translocated as a 7S RNP to the cytoplasm where 5S rRNA is released from TFIIIA and binds ribosomal proteins RPL5 and RPL11 to form RNP 5S. Ribosomal protein RPL5 contains nucleolar localization signals (NLS) on both the C and N terminus of the protein, which allows for translocation of RNP 5S to the nucleolus, where it is recruited to the pre-90S complex and used in the assembly of the 60S ribosomal subunit^{81,82}. Although there is little or no genotype-phenotype relation in DBA, patients with mutations in *RPL5* and *RPL11* tend to show a more severe erythroid and non-erythroid phenotypes, which may be correlated with the fact that these two proteins have this specific function of including the 5S rRNA in the 60S subunit⁸³.

Maturation of ribosomal subunits not only requires the subsequent cleavage of rRNA and its association with ribosomal proteins, but also involves modification of rRNA by 2'O-ribose meth-

ylation and pseudouridylation⁸⁴. Of note, mutations in the pseudouridylation enzyme dyskerin cause DC²³. Modification and cleavage of rRNA depends on snoRNA associated proteins among which NOP10 and NHP2, two other proteins carrying mutations in a subgroup of DC patients, that are part of the same protein complex as dyskerin^{24,25}. The Dyskerin complex is also required to modify the RNA component of the telomerase complex. Therefore, it is still controversial whether the haematological phenotype of DC is due to a ribosomopathy or a telomere problem in haematopoietic stem cells or both of these⁸⁵.

Once the 60S subunit has matured in the nucleolus it is transported to the cytoplasm in complex with eIF6 (Tif6 in yeast). Experiments in yeast showed that binding of Tif6 and the 40S subunit to the 60S subunit are mutually exclusive, Tif6 has to dissociate from the 60S subunit before the 80S ribosome can be formed³³. eIF6 is a rate- limiting protein in export of the 60S subunit³⁴. Failure to release eIF6 will block the further export of 60S subunits, while cytoplasmic 60S subunits are not available for translation. This release is mediated by SBDS which is mutated in approximately 95% of SDS patients^{32,42}.

Now that all ribosomal genes have been sequenced in a large cohort of DBA patients, mutations have not been detected in ribosomal proteins to which a specific function was assigned (apart of RPL5 and RPL11). This, together with defective maturation of rRNA in different ribosomal knockdowns⁸⁰, suggests that the function of mutated ribosomal proteins defective in DBA is mainly connected to the maturation of rRNA.

Qualitative versus quantitative differences of ribosomes in DBA

Whereas the distinct ribosomopathies give rise to different haematological phenotypes, they share common clinical features. Patients often display developmental abnormalities, such as growth retardation and skeletal defects, including craniofacial anomalies, an abnormal thumb, or absence of the radius. They also share an increased risk of neoplastic transformation. However, DBA, TCS, DC and SDS are distinct syndromes that show a very specific phenotype. This raises the question whether the deficiencies are due to quantitative defects in the ribosomes, or whether qualitative differences are involved as well.

Qualitative differences imply that distinct ribosomal proteins have specific functions in the context of the ribosome. This could be ribosome specific functions such as RPS15 interacting with eIF3 to recruit the 40S ribosomal subunit to the mRNA cap⁸⁶, or diverse functions of RPL22 or RPL23 which are positioned around the exit channel of the ribosome^{87,88}. Ribosomal proteins may also interact with specific transcripts to regulate their translation. RPL13a, for example, functions to restrain IFN γ (interferon gamma)-induced gene expression⁸⁹. Transcription of ceruloplasmin and V-EGF is induced by IFN γ . IFN γ -induced phosphorylation of RPL13a results in release of RPL13a from the 60S ribosomal unit. RPL13a subsequently binds to the so-called GAIT element in the 3'UTR of specific transcripts, which abrogates their translation^{90,91}. Differential expression of ribosomal proteins in distinct tissues prompted Barna and coworkers to investigate the role of Rpl38 in mouse bone development, because Rpl38 expression is relatively high in skeletal tissue. Deletion of Rpl38 resulted in pronounced homeotic transformations of the

axial skeleton⁹². Deregulation of Rpl38 impairs translation of a specific set of Hox genes due to impaired IRES-dependent translation initiation. There are also examples of ribosomal proteins such as RPS13 in human and Rpl30, Rps40 and Rps24 in yeast, that can regulate splicing and turnover of their own transcripts⁹³. Lastly, one of the most studied examples of extra-ribosomal function of ribosomal proteins is connected to p53 activation, which will be discussed below.

Lately, studies using profiling strategies unravel interesting functions for ribosomal proteins in various molecular processes. Using reporters of miRNA mediated translation repression, it was shown that knockdown of a plethora of ribosomal proteins relieves translational inhibition, thus causing de-repression⁹⁴. This phenotype was the direct consequence of nucleolar stress, which points to p53 activation. Although this study left many open questions, it suggested that ribosomal proteins may function as inhibitors of polyribosome formation on miRNA-targeted mRNAs. The extent of the impact of ribosomal proteins on mRNA metabolism and translation is demonstrated by the protein composition of RNA granules formed in the cytoplasm, including stress granules, P bodies and others⁹⁵. As many as 54 ribosomal proteins were identified as components of RNA stress granules. The stress granules contain non-translated mRNAs, therefore the presence of ribosomal proteins points towards their function as mRNA binding proteins⁹⁶. The identification of proteins that were crosslinked to and purified on polyA RNA in HeLa cells under stringent conditions recently allowed for establishment of the so-called mRNA interactome⁹⁷, which also contains many ribosomal proteins. It has not been analysed whether the ribosomal proteins affected in DBA bind an overlapping set of (erythroid specific) transcripts.

Impaired erythropoiesis in DBA

The major characteristic of DBA is anaemia. In contrast to other bone marrow failure syndromes such as Fanconi Anemia, the anaemia is a pure red cell aplasia and not the result of general haematopoietic insufficiency and loss of haematopoietic stem cells. At diagnosis, mostly young children (<1 year of age) are presented at a hospital with critically low levels of erythrocytes, while white blood cells are less affected98. Haploinsufficiency of ribosomal proteins occurs in all cells of the haematopoietic system, however the bone marrow of DBA patients appears normocellular and colony forming units granulocytic-monocytic (CFU-GM) are not significantly different. The number of burst forming units-erythroid (BFU-E) is severely reduced or even absent in transfusion dependent DBA patients⁹⁹⁻¹⁰¹. NOD/SCID mice repopulation studies with CD34+ cells from DBA patients showed that the stem cells failed to give rise to the erythroid lineage99,100. In two-stage in vitro cultures, it was specifically the Epo-dependent phase in which cells failed to expand¹⁰². Knock down of RPS19 in human CD34-positive stem cells corroborated the findings with DBA-derived bone marrow. Rps19 was reduced by shRNA-mediated knock down in CD34+ haematopoietic stem and progenitor cells isolated from cord blood or bone marrow. Outgrowth of non-erythroid progenitors was not significantly affected by RPS19 knock down, but in vitro expansion of erythroid cells was severely reduced at the stage of BFU-E and CFU-E^{103,104}. The pathophysiological mechanisms together with proposed and current treatments are depicted schematically in Figure 3.

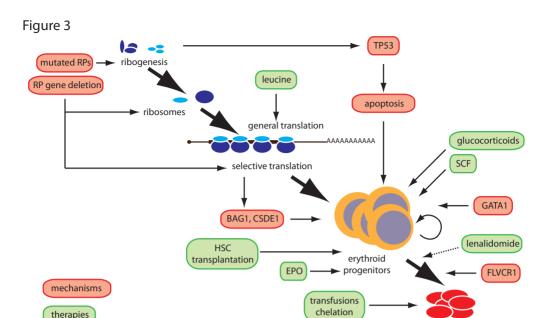


Figure 3. Pathophysiology and treatment in DBA. Ribosomal proteins function in ribosome biosynthesis and become a structural part of mature ribosomes. The availability of ribosomes controls mRNA in general, but some transcripts are hypersensitive to ribosome availability. FLVCR1, BAG1 and CSDE1 are among the proteins that are specifically deregulated in erythroblasts of DBA patients. Reduced expression of Bag1 and Csde1 in mouse erythroblasts impairs their differentiation capacity. FLVCR1 is a haem transporter and affects iron overload in transfusion dependent DBA. Haploinsufficiency of a ribosomal protein causes a disbalance between ribosomal proteins and rRNA, which activates p53 and may lead to apoptosis and loss of erythroblasts. When DBA patients do not carry a mutation in ribosomal proteins, they may carry other mutations that affect erythropoiesis such as Gata1, although this variant DBA is not a ribosomopathy. Therapies in DBA aim to replenish erythrocytes (i) by transfusion, which requires concurrent treatment with iron chelators, or (ii) by transplantation of haematopoietic stem cells (HSC). Treatment with glucocorticoids increases the compartment of early erythroid progenitors, while lenolidomide may increase the ability of erythroblasts to differentiate. Leucine supplements may be a well tolerated treatment that enhances general protein synthesis. Treatment with EPO and/ or SCF may be less effective because EPO levels are already high, and SCF enhances undesired mast cell proliferation.

To mimic haploinsufficiency in vivo, it was attempted to generate mice carrying a single mutated allele, but mice carrying a knock-in mutation in all cells appeared to be non-viable. Recently, conditional mouse models were generated in which a mutation in Rps19 was introduced by coexpression with a CRE-recombinase allele, or in which a shRNA able to reduce Rps19 expression could be induced from a doxycyclin-inducible promoter^{105,106}. In concordance with the human disease, bone marrow of these mice contained normal levels of CFU-GM, but a severely reduced number of BFU-E and CFU-E.

The failure to generate mice with a constitutive haploinsufficiency of ribosomal proteins precludes the comparison of haematopoietic and non-haematopoietic defects in DBA models. To this end, zebrafish models have been very useful, because they show a variety of developmental defects (see below, role of p53 in DBA).

Bone marrow failure syndromes are associated with an increased risk to develop cancer. Although the cancer risk in DBA is low in comparison to other bone marrow failures such as

differentiation

Fanconi Anemia, there is a significantly increased risk for solid tumors. Among 608 patients of the North American register, who had not received a bone marrow transplant, there were 15 patients that developed solid tumors, 2 developed acute myeloid leukaemia's, and 2 myelodysplastic syndrome at a median age of 41 years¹⁰⁷. Notably, zebrafish in which expression of ribosomal proteins was reduced developed solid tumors at high incidence^{108,109}. Therefore the zebrafish model seems ideal to study the mechanism of carcinogenesis in ribosomopathies.

Ribosomal stress: activation of p53

Ribosome synthesis can require up to 25% of a cell's energy. As a major guardian of cell cycle, growth and apoptosis, p53 and its downstream pathway is activated upon defective ribosome biogenesis¹¹⁰. When a disturbed balance in the synthesis of rRNA and ribosomal proteins results in an excess of ribosomal proteins, the free ribosomal proteins bind MDM2/HDM2 to shield p53 from ubiquitination and degradation. Particularly RPL5 and RPL11 were identified to bind Mdm2 and cause p53 stabilisation^{111,112}t. Such a mechanism seems plausible for haploinsufficiency of e.g. RPS19, however, it does not explain why haploinsufficiency of RPL5 or RPL11 itself has a relatively severe phenotype. Recently, mutations in yet another ribosomal protein gene which regulates the activity of p53 via its interaction with MDM2, RPL26, was identified in a DBA patients⁵⁸. Currently, the phenotype of ribosomopathies is mainly ascribed to activation of p53, but how p53 is activated in the context of DBA is not fully resolved¹¹³.

The hypersensitivity of erythroid progenitors to p53 has been described in the context of Friend erythroleukaemia, where loss of p53 is a requirement for leukemic progression¹¹⁴. Detection of p53 in primary erythroid progenitors, however, is difficult. This is further complicated by the fact that p21, the classical p53 target gene that is often used to report p53 activation, is a Stat5 target gene in haematopoietic cells¹¹⁵. In erythroid cells, however, p27 and not p21 inhibits cell cycle progression¹¹⁶.

Reduced expression of ribosomal proteins in zebrafish induced several developmental defects including impaired erythropoiesis. The role of p53 activation in the developmental defects seemed well established, while in erythropoiesis it is so far a matter of debate¹¹⁷⁻¹¹⁹. On the other hand, in a mouse model lacking Rps19, abolition of p53 could rescue erythropoiesis¹⁰⁶.

mRNA translation in ribosomal protein deficiencies

Following the identification of a mutated ribosomal protein in DBA, analysis of mRNA translation in cells of DBA patients became of interest. Measuring the rate of protein synthesis in lymphoid cells from peripheral blood of DBA patients indicated variable (48-73%) reduction of global translation in RPS19 mutated DBA patients as well as in patients without known mutations¹²⁰. This indicated that reduced protein synthesis capacity is a general feature of DBA.

Conventional RNA expression profiling indicated a reduced expression of a large cluster of transcripts encoding ribosomal proteins as well as translation factors and tRNA transferases in either CD34+ haematopoietic stem cells, lymphocytes or fibroblasts of DBA patients^{83,121}. This indicated that mutation of a single ribosomal protein results in reduced translation capacity due

to a general downregulation of the protein synthesis machinery. Indeed, knock down of a large number of distinct ribosomal proteins of the 40S subunit is associated with decreased expression of other ribosomal proteins for the same subunit, as well as with a decrease in the total amount of mature subunit, 80S complex and polysomes⁸⁰. Thus, there may not be a specific function for distinct ribosomal proteins in ribosome biogenesis, but rather the reduced availability of any ribosomal protein changes the rate of ribosome biogenesis.

It is generally accepted that the conventional mRNA profiling does not necessarily represent actual protein expression and that the translation efficiency is the predominant regulator in gene expression 122. Indeed, the "crosstalk" between the expression of the subunits components is interesting: it was shown that in mouse hepatic cells depleted of Rps6, Rpl11 mRNA is actively recruited to the polyribosomes and translated¹²³. The observation that protein synthesis is also decreased in lymphoid cells and fibroblasts, and that this phenomenon is not restricted to erythroid cells, is in accordance with general developmental defects in many DBA patients such as small stature and a reduced number of haematopoietic stem cells^{120,121}. However the pronounced erythroid defect suggests that erythroid progenitors may express specific RNAs that are hypersensitive to the decreased translation capacity. Previously, we showed that the expansion of proerythroblasts relies upon the growth factor dependent activation of mTOR and subsequently S6 kinase (S6K) and 4E-BP via a defined signalling cascade¹²⁴. We have shown that this leads to the preferential translation of an array of mRNAs, which are essential for the proliferative phenotype of the late erythroid compartment. One of these genes, alpha4 (also known as Igbp1), is one of many regulatory subunits of PP2A phosphatase that specifically inhibits the phosphatase activity towards mTOR targets 4EBP and S6kinase¹²⁵.

Therefore, detailed investigation of mRNA translation efficiency in the erythroblasts deficient for ribosomal proteins could indicate how impaired ribosome synthesis impact on the qualitative mRNA translation output in the diseased cells.

DBA treatment options

Glucocorticoids. Initially, the response of DBA patients to glucocorticoid hormones suggested that DBA was an autoimmune disease, similar to glucocorticoid sensitive aplastic anaemia. However, the finding that the erythroid defect in DBA is cell autonomous at the level of the BFU-E implicated that glucocorticoids may directly improve the fate of affected erythroid progenitors.

Glucocorticoid hormones enhance proliferation of erythroblasts and enhance the delay of differentiation in presence of SCF¹²⁶⁻¹²⁸. Suppression of the immune system by glucocorticoids requires the monomeric form of the glucocorticoid receptor (GR) to bind to transcription factors of the Jun/Fos family or of the NF- κ B family. Such immunosuppressive effect requires pharmacological concentrations of glucocorticoids (~1 μ M)^{129,130}. Sustained erythropoiesis, however, requires dimerisation of the GR and its action as a bona fide transcription factor^{128,131}. Target genes include genes crucial for proliferation of erythroblasts such as the SCF receptor c-Kit and the transcription factor Myb^{127,128}. Among the target genes in erythroblasts are also genes known to be involved in apoptosis and cell cycle arrest of T-cells, such as *Tdag8* (T-cell death associated

gene 8, also known as Gpr65)¹³². Regulation of many apoptosis inducing genes, however, was counter regulated by SCF signalling¹³². A largely overlapping set of glucocorticoid target genes was also identified in human erythroblasts¹⁰³. Also, in this study, part of the glucocorticoid target genes was counteracted by SCF signalling (such as the redox control genes TXNIP and PON2)¹⁰³. Thus, the combined effect of SCF and glucocorticoids may be required to enhance expansion of the erythroid compartment, without the growth inhibitory effects that glucocorticoids impose on lymphoid cells or macrophages. In addition, the GR was shown to interact with the EpoR to modify Epo signaling, which specifically suppressed differentiation inducing signals initiated by the EpoR¹³³.

The role of glucocorticoids in erythropoiesis was controversial for a long time, partly because glucocorticoids act at physiological concentrations (5 nM). They may only be required to boost erythropoiesis upon major blood loss. Mice carrying a dimerisation deficient GR ($GR^{dim/dim}$) display normal erythrocyte numbers in peripheral blood. Upon induction of hypoxia, the spleen of wt mice rapidly enlarges, and becomes the site of stress erythropoiesis. The $GR^{dim/dim}$ mice, however, fail to show stress erythropoiesis in the spleen¹³¹, which indicates that the glucocorticoid dependent expansion of erythroblasts in vitro mimics stress erythropoiesis in vivo.

The mechanism by which glucocorticoids can improve erythropoiesis in DBA is yet poorly understood. In vivo, mouse erythroblasts proliferate with a cell cycle time of 8,5 hours while they mature from a large proerythroblast to small reticulocytes¹³⁴. In vitro, SCF delays differentiation of erythroblast, but the cells gradually get smaller and continue to differentiate into reticulocytes¹¹. This loss of size control is typical for late erythroid differentiation and may pose an additional disadvantage for cells with reduced mRNA translation capacity. It is an attractive hypothesis that glucocorticoids control S-phase entry, similar to what has been observed in lymphocytes. Thus, glucocorticoids may not inhibit proliferation, but delay S-phase entry and maintain size control. This gives erythroblasts more time to synthesise sufficient protein and compensates the decreased mRNA translation capacity. Alternatively, the GR induces expression of genes that impact on mRNA translation. For instance, dexamethasone induces expression of the RNA binding factor Zfp36l2. Zfp36l2 is an essential gene for haematopoiesis, and a member of the Tristetraprolin family that binds an AU-rich sequence in the 3'UTR of mRNA to control mRNA stability and translation^{132,135}.

The human glucocorticoid receptor is highly polymorphic due to the occurrence of several single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP) and alternative splicing. Mice only express the GR- α isoform, but human cells express the glucocorticoid responsive GR- α and the dominant negative GR- β isoform. The GR- β lacks exon 9, which changes the conformation of the GR resulting in constitutive nuclear localisation, but without ligand binding and transactivating capacity^{136,137}. A nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) at position A3669G stabilises GR- β mRNA. The frequency of A3669G and expression of GR- β is increased in Polycythaemia Vera, but also in DBA^{138,139}. Although there is a trend towards glucocorticoid resistance in DBA patients carrying the A3669G SNP, the presence of (i) the SNP, (ii) expression of the GR- β , and (iii) glucocorticoid responsiveness has to be investigated in a larger number of patients and suitable controls.

Stem cell factor. SCF causes proliferation of mast cells, which limits its clinical use. However, SCF promotes in vitro proliferation of erythroblasts derived from DBA patients and rescues BFU-E formation^{140,141}. Notably, SCF prominently activates the phosphoinositide-3-kinase (PI3K) in mouse erythroblasts and is required to phosphorylate and activate S6K¹²⁵. S6K, in turn, phosphorylates Rps6 which increases ribosome function^{142,143}. In addition, PI3K activation phosphorylates UBF, which causes it to associate with RNA Pol-I and renders its activation for rRNA transcription^{144,145}. It is not clear, however, whether increased rRNA transcription can compensate impaired rRNA processing.

Lenalidomide. Once a promising sleeping drug for pregnant women, thalidomides were banned 50 years ago for causing severe birth defects. Over the last 2 decades, however, thalidomides have proven their effectiveness as treatment for cancer and autoimmune disease. Lenalidomide is a more potent and less teratogenic derivative that appeared very effective to treat a subtype of myelodysplatic syndrome characterised by a deletion on chromosome 5q (5q- MDS). That deletion encompasses RPS14, and loss of RPS14 in CD34+ stem and progenitor cells was shown to cause a 5q- MDS phenotype, including severe anemia^{146,147}. Whereas glucocorticoids increased the number of BFU-E colonies obtained from control, RPS14- or RPS19-deficient CD34+ cells, lenalidomide increased the number of CFU, moreover both drugs acted synergystically¹⁴⁸. Lenalidomide also improved the hemoglobin and MCV of erythrocytes in Rps6 heterozygously deleted mice, although the same was noted in the control mice149. The mechanism employed by lenalidomide is still elusive. It may serve as a kinase inhibitor of Cdc25c and pp2aCA¹⁵⁰, but it was also suggested to block cytokinesis¹⁵¹. Also, it can act as an agent intercalating in DNA and double strand RNA¹⁵². In 5q- MDS, lenalidomide suppresses the 5q- clone and restores erythropoiesis from wt stem cells¹⁵⁴. In DBA, however, there are no wt clones to restore erythropoiesis. A clinical trial, executed with utmost care, will have to show whether lenalidomide can improve erythropoiesis in DBA patients, or whether it exhausts the erythroid compartment further by accelerating differentiation.

Leucine. Leucine was initially described to increase translation via the rapamycine sensitive pathway¹⁵⁵. Subsequently this was shown to be mediated via mTOR activation of S6K and 4E-BPs¹⁵⁶. Addition of L-leucine, one of the essential amino acids, to the lymphocytes from non-RPS19 mutated DBA patients was shown to increase the overall translation rates in vitro¹²⁰. This prompted for a small trial where the daily intake of leucine in DBA patients was increased. One of four patients showed a consistent health improvement, including increased haemoglobin and MCV levels, as well as increased BFU-E numbers from bone marrow⁴⁸. From the 4 patients in this first trial, one became transfusions independent, whereas in three other patients, appetite, growth and well-being were considerably improved. Leucine also showed promising effects in animal models of DBA. Administration of leucine improved the erythrocyte counts and haemoglobin in peripheral blood upon induction of *Rps19* knockdown in a mouse model¹⁵⁷. Interestingly, the frequencies of stem and progenitor cells, and of the erythroblast population were decreased,

which suggested that leucine enhanced differentiation of erythroid progenitors. Administration of leucine to zebrafish embryos treated with morpholinos against *rps19* and *rps14* also increased the hemoglobinization as well as number of *gata-1* expressing erythroid cells¹⁵⁸. Recently, it was shown that leucyl-tRNA-synthetase (LRS) senses increased intracellular levels of leucine, upon which it binds the Rag GTPase as its effector protein. Rag activates mTORC1, which leads to increased translation rates¹⁵⁹. The activation of mTORC1 was insensitive to intracellular levels of amino acids when the leucine-binding motives on LRS were mutated. It is of interest to investigate whether this molecular pathway is intact in cells of DBA patients, or whether leucine concentration has to be raised to levels that effectively signal towards the ribosome¹⁶⁰.

The benefit of increased mTOR activity in DBA cells could include both increased translation rates, and enhanced rRNA transcription via S6K activation¹⁶¹. Increased mTOR activity stimulates translation of eIF4E-sensitive transcripts, which is required for transient expansion of the erythroid progenitor compartment¹²⁵. However, translation of these transcripts is already relatively increased in DBA models^{123,162}. Decreased IRES-dependent translation initiation will not be improved by enhanced mTOR activity. On the contrary, mTOR activity will shift the competition between cap- and IRES-dependent towards cap-dependent mRNA translation.

In conclusion, it remains to be investigated how leucine causes its beneficial effect and whether it directly interferes with pathways that are deficient in DBA or whether it causes a general health improvement independent on the pathogenic mechanism of DBA.

Iron overload. Iron overload is a serious problem for the large cohort of DBA patients that require frequent blood transfusion. Therapy with iron chelators relieves the iron overload, but it is nearly impossible to restore a healthy balance. Because of its high oxidative potential, iron is both essential and toxic to cells. It is complexed to iron transporters and within the cell it is stored in mitochondria. Iron metabolism involves many 'chaperones' and transporters and dysfunction of these proteins leads to anaemia (for review see¹⁶³). A major haem exporter in erythroblasts was initially cloned as the feline leukaemia virus subgroup C cellular receptor (FLVCR1)¹⁶⁴. Flvcr1-- mouse exhibit a strikingly similar phenotype to DBA and, moreover, alternative splicing of FLVCR1 leading to its decreased expression was found in immature erythroid cells from DBA patients^{165,166}. As a consequence, iron accumulation in early erythroblasts may be enhanced in DBA patients, which could lead to mitochondrial damage, leakage of reactive oxygen species (ROS) to the cytoplasm and activation of haem-regulated kinase (HRI, or eukaryotic translation initiation factor 2 alpha kinase 1, EIF2AK1). HRI senses lack of haem or an increase in ROS and phosphorylates eIF2a which subsequently leads to decreased general translation output 167. The activation of HRI adapts the erythroid gene expression program to protect cells from adverse conditions¹⁶⁸. Particularly for transfusion dependent DBA patients, it is important to investigate haem and iron transport in DBA erythroblasts, and the effect of iron chelators in more detail.

Other treatments. Before the cause for DBA was known, several other treatments were tested. EPO was a logical treatment in the first place, but without success, as the serum EPO levels are

usually normal or elevated in DBA patients¹⁶⁹. Despite beneficial effects of Epo and IL-3 on the in vitro expansion of DBA derived erythroid cells¹⁷⁰, successful treatment with these growth factors was only sporadic and did not give significant improvement over the steroid therapy ^{171,172}.

Regulation of mRNA expression by translation initiation control

In *Eukaryotes*, protein translation occurs in three consecutive steps: Translation *initiation*, during which the pre-initiation complex consisting of translation initiation factors and 40S subunit is assembled on 5'UTR of mRNA; it scans (in most cases) the 5'UTR mRNA until the start codon is recognized and a complete ribosome with 60S subunit is assembled. Next, translation *elongation* takes place with a ribosome proceeding on mRNA and synthesizing a polypeptide. Finally, when the termination codon is encountered, the ribosomal subunits dissociate from the mRNA and release the synthesized peptide, a step designated as translation *termination*. Ribosomal subunits as well as translation initiation factors are then recycled for a further round of translation or are degraded in the autophagy pathway¹⁷³l/. The importance of translation regulation is highlighted by recent studies, which show that translation efficiency is a dominant regulator in gene expression¹⁷⁴.

The widest layer of control mechanisms is employed during the translation initiation, where various interactive events of many translation initiation factors, ribosomal subunits and mRNA take place¹⁷⁵. The largest areas of the regulation of translation initiation include: (i) the capbinding event and formation of pre-initiation complex, (ii) cap-independent mechanism of internal initiation via the internal ribosomal entry site (IRES), and (iii) phosphorylation of the α subunit of translation initiation factor 2 (eIF2). These mechanisms will be shortly discussed below.

Cap-dependent translation initiation. Cellular mRNAs receive at the 5'-prime end a modified nucleotide methyl-7-guanylate (m⁷G), also termed as the 'cap'. This chemical modification is required for the transport of mRNA from the nucleus to the cytoplasm, prevents mRNA from degradation and, most importantly, facilitates translation initiation¹⁷⁶. m⁷G is recognized by the cap-binding translation initiation factor 4E (eIF4E), which, upon binding, recruits eIF4 A helicase and eIF4G bridging factor, thus forming the eIF4F complex. eIF4G can then interact with the poly A binding protein (PABP) which binds the polyA-tail and forms therein the 'closed loop' of mRNA which then attracts the ternary complex for mRNA scanning and AUG recognition¹⁷⁷. The formation of eIF4F complex on the mRNA is thus the rate-limiting step in the cap-dependent translation initiation mechanism. This step is regulated through eIF4E binding proteins (4E-BP), which compete with eIF4G for binding to eIF4E. The binding activity decreases with their phosphorylation status¹⁷⁸. 4E-BPs are phosphorylated by activated mTOR kinase, which is the main regulator of cell growth and proliferation¹⁷⁹. Both Epo and SCF signal through their receptors to the PI3K/AKT pathway which activates mTOR. Therefore, these events are indispensable for the proliferation of erythroid cells. Previously, we showed that the

overexpression of eIF4E in erythroblasts activates a subset of mRNAs with long unstructured 5'UTRs which promote erythroid expansion¹²⁴.

Internal initiation. mRNAs that bear IRES sequence in their 5'UTR can be translated without the requirement of forming closed loop mRNA through initiation factors binding followed by ternary complex scanning. IRESes were initially discovered in viral mRNAs and the translation initiation mechanisms employed by IRESes differ between the viral families. Type 1 and 2 IRESes from *Picornaviridae* employ the eIF4G and eIF4A complex to recruit the ternary complex to the mRNA¹⁸⁰. Type 3 IRESes (e.g. from hepatitis C virus) use binding of the ternary complex to the mRNA¹⁸¹. Finally, type 4 IRESes from cricket paralysis virus can directly attract the 40S subunit to the mRNA without the need for any initiation factor¹⁸². The IRES mode of translation initiation bypasses the regulatory event through 4E-BPs and some can bypass eIF2 α phosphorylation, too. This is exploited by virus mRNAs in order to escape cellular translational shutdown and to deviate the cellular translation machinery for production of viral proteins. Several cellular mRNAs have IRES activity in their 5'UTR. Typically, these mRNAs code for proteins implicated in the stress response, apoptosis, cell cycle and differentiation; events, under which the canonical cellular translation undergoes a temporarily decrease¹⁸³.

eIF2α phosphorylation. The limiting translation initiation factor eIF2 is a GTPase that forms a heterotrimeric complex with initiator tRNA bound to methionine (tRNA Met) 184. This complex binds to the 40S ribosomal subunit and is part of the complex that scans the 5'UTR of mRNAs for the first start codon¹⁸⁵. When a favorable start codon is recognized, GTPase activity is activated, methionine is deposited to the protein synthesis site of the ribosome, and tRNAi and GDP-eIF2 are released into the cytoplasm¹⁷⁵. To reassociate with tRNA, met and enter another round of translation initiation, GDP on eIF2 has to be converted to GTP by the exchange factor subunit eIF2B. However phosphorylation of Ser51 on the eIF2a subunit prevents recycling of eIF2 for translation initiation and causes a global translation shutdown¹⁸⁶. The protein kinases that phosphorylates eIF2a Ser51 are: Eif2ak1 (also known as HRI), which phosphorylates the eIF2α under heme deficiency; Eif2ak2 (PKR), which senses the presence of double stranded RNA e.g. from viruses in the cytoplasm; Eif2ak3 (PERK), which signals to eIF2α when the unfolded protein response is activated in the endoplasmatic reticulum; and, finally, Eif2ak4 (GCN2), which is regulated by the presence of the essential amino acids in the cytoplasm¹⁸⁷. Some transcripts can escape the regulatory level of phosphorylated eIF2 by using alternative start codons and/or shortable

t upstream open reading frames (uORFs)¹⁸⁸. Through this very mechanism a feedback loop is ensured; the ORF of the activated transcription factor 4 (Atf4) is translated under these conditions. Atf4 then activates the genes for proteins that counteract the activity of eIF2 kinases¹⁸⁹.

Aim of the thesis

Diamond Blackfan Anemia is a bone marrow failure syndrome in which patients lack erythroid precursor cells in the bone marrow. Therefore, it is also designated as pure red cell aplasia, as other hematological indices are at normal levels. Around half of DBA patients bear an autosomal dominant mutation in one of the ribosomal protein genes which leads to decreased cellular ribosomal content. How mutations in such general proteins can result in an erythroid restricted phenotype is as yet unknown.

In this thesis we aimed to elucidate the pathological mechanisms of erythroid failure in DBA. We hypothesized, that decreased ribosomal content in erythroid precursor cells could cause a decrease in the translation of SCF-dependent transcripts, which we identified previously¹²⁵. For this purpose, we set up shRNA mediated knockdown of ribosomal proteins in proerythroblasts followed by translational profiling (**Chapter 2**). After we have confirmed that translational deregulation of erythroid-specific transcripts occurs in DBA patients too, we further investigated their function. We aimed to characterize erythroid in vitro phenotype of Bag1 knockout mice and investigate the molecular role of Bag1 in the unfolded protein response (**Chapter 3**). Further, we set out to delineate the function of Csde1 in translational regulation during erythropoiesis (**Chapter 4**). Together, these data are summarized and discussed in **Chapter 5** where we also propose further experiments which could help to decode the pathophysiology of DBA at the molecular level.

REFERENCES

- Ogawa M. Differentiation and proliferation of haematopoietic stem cells. *Blood.* 1993;81(11):2844-2853.
- 2. Osawa M, Hanada K, Hamada H, Nakauchi H. Long-term lymphohaematopoietic reconstitution by a single CD34-low/negative haematopoietic stem cell. *Science*. 1996;273(5272):242-245.
- 3. Yang L, Bryder D, Adolfsson J, et al. Identification of Lin(-)Sca1(+)kit(+)CD34(+)Flt3- short-term haematopoietic stem cells capable of rapidly reconstituting and rescuing myeloablated transplant recipients. *Blood.* 2005;105(7):2717-2723.
- 4. Okada S, Nakauchi H, Nagayoshi K, Nishikawa S, Miura Y, Suda T. In vivo and in vitro stem cell function of c-kit- and Sca-1-positive murine haematopoietic cells. *Blood*. 1992;80(12):3044-3050.
- 5. Blank U, Karlsson G, Karlsson S. Signaling pathways governing stem-cell fate. *Blood*. 2008;111(2):492-503
- 6. Roodman GD, LeMaistre CF, Clark GM, Page CP, Newcomb TF, Knight WA, 3rd. CFU-GEMM correlate with neutrophil and platelet recovery in patients receiving autologous marrow transplantation after high-dose melphalan chemotherapy. *Bone Marrow Transplant.* 1987;2(2):165-173.
- 7. Carow CE, Hangoc G, Broxmeyer HE. Human multipotential progenitor cells (CFU-GEMM) have extensive replating capacity for secondary CFU-GEMM: an effect enhanced by cord blood plasma. *Blood*. 1993;81(4):942-949.
- 8. Wu H, Liu X, Jaenisch R, Lodish HF. Generation of committed erythroid BFU-E and CFU-E progenitors does not require erythropoietin or the erythropoietin receptor. *Cell.* 1995;83(1):59-67.
- 9. Socolovsky M, Fallon AE, Lodish HF. The prolactin receptor rescues EpoR-/- erythroid progenitors and replaces EpoR in a synergistic interaction with c-kit. *Blood.* 1998;92(5):1491-1496.
- von Lindern M, Deiner EM, Dolznig H, et al. Leukemic transformation of normal murine erythroid progenitors: v- and c-ErbB act through signaling pathways activated by the EpoR and c-Kit in stress erythropoiesis. Oncogene. 2001;20(28):3651-3664. Prepublished on 2001/07/06 as DOI 10.1038/ sj.onc.1204494.
- 11. Dolznig H, Boulme F, Stangl K, et al. Establishment of normal, terminally differentiating mouse erythroid progenitors: molecular characterization by cDNA arrays. *Faseb J.* 2001;15(8):1442-1444.
- 12. Dokal I, Vulliamy T. Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes. *Haematologica*. 2010;95(8):1236-1240.
- 13. Auerbach AD. Fanconi anemia and its diagnosis. *Mutat Res.* 2009;668(1-2):4-10.
- 14. Dale DC, Person RE, Bolyard AA, et al. Mutations in the gene encoding neutrophil elastase in congenital and cyclic neutropenia. *Blood*. 2000;96(7):2317-2322.
- Grenda DS, Murakami M, Ghatak J, et al. Mutations of the ELA2 gene found in patients with severe congenital neutropenia induce the unfolded protein response and cellular apoptosis. *Blood*. 2007;110(13):4179-4187.
- 16. Klein C, Grudzien M, Appaswamy G, et al. HAX1 deficiency causes autosomal recessive severe congenital neutropenia (Kostmann disease). *Nat Genet*. 2007;39(1):86-92.
- 17. Person RE, Li FQ, Duan Z, et al. Mutations in proto-oncogene GFI1 cause human neutropenia and target ELA2. *Nat Genet*. 2003;34(3):308-312.
- 18. Ancliff PJ, Blundell MP, Cory GO, et al. Two novel activating mutations in the Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein result in congenital neutropenia. *Blood*. 2006;108(7):2182-2189.

- 19. Beekman R, Valkhof MG, Sanders MA, et al. Sequential gain of mutations in severe congenital neutropenia progressing to acute myeloid leukemia. *Blood*. 2012;119(22):5071-5077.
- 20. Ihara K, Ishii E, Eguchi M, et al. Identification of mutations in the c-mpl gene in congenital amega-karyocytic thrombocytopenia. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 1999;96(6):3132-3136.
- 21. Positional cloning of a gene involved in the pathogenesis of Treacher Collins syndrome. The Treacher Collins Syndrome Collaborative Group. *Nat Genet.* 1996;12(2):130-136.
- 22. Valdez BC, Henning D, So RB, Dixon J, Dixon MJ. The Treacher Collins syndrome (TCOF1) gene product is involved in ribosomal DNA gene transcription by interacting with upstream binding factor. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2004;101(29):10709-10714.
- 23. Mitchell JR, Wood E, Collins K. A telomerase component is defective in the human disease dyskeratosis congenita. *Nature*. 1999;402(6761):551-555.
- 24. Kirwan M, Dokal I. Dyskeratosis congenita: a genetic disorder of many faces. *Clinical Genetics*. 2007;73(2):103-112. 10.1111/j.1399-0004.2007.00923.x.
- 25. Trahan C, Martel C, Dragon F. Effects of dyskeratosis congenita mutations in dyskerin, NHP2 and NOP10 on assembly of H/ACA pre-RNPs. *Human Molecular Genetics*. 2009;19(5):825-836. 10.1093/hmg/ddp551.
- 26. Wong JM, Collins K. Telomerase RNA level limits telomere maintenance in X-linked dyskeratosis congenita. *Genes Dev.* 2006;20(20):2848-2858. Prepublished on 2006/10/04 as DOI gad.1476206 [pii]
 - 10.1101/gad.1476206.
- 27. Walne AJ, Dokal I. Advances in the understanding of dyskeratosis congenita. *Br J Haematol.* 2009;145(2):164-172. Prepublished on 2009/02/12 as DOI BJH7598 [pii]
 - 10.1111/j.1365-2141.2009.07598.x.
- 28. Agarwal S, Loh YH, McLoughlin EM, et al. Telomere elongation in induced pluripotent stem cells from dyskeratosis congenita patients. *Nature*. 2010;464(7286):292-296. Prepublished on 2010/02/19 as DOI nature08792 [pii]
 - 10.1038/nature08792.
- 29. Yoon A, Peng G, Brandenburger Y, et al. Impaired control of IRES-mediated translation in X-linked dyskeratosis congenita. *Science*. 2006;312(5775):902-906. Prepublished on 2006/05/13 as DOI 312/5775/902 [pii]
 - 10.1126/science.1123835.

10.1016/j.hoc.2009.01.007.

- 30. Vulliamy T, Marrone A, Goldman F, et al. The RNA component of telomerase is mutated in autosomal dominant dyskeratosis congenita. *Nature*. 2001;413(6854):432-435. Prepublished on 2001/09/28 as DOI 10.1038/35096585
 - 35096585 [pii].
- 31. Dror Y, Freedman MH. Shwachman-Diamond syndrome: An inherited preleukemic bone marrow failure disorder with aberrant haematopoietic progenitors and faulty marrow microenvironment. *Blood.* 1999;94(9):3048-3054.
- 32. Burroughs L, Woolfrey A, Shimamura A. Shwachman-Diamond syndrome: a review of the clinical presentation, molecular pathogenesis, diagnosis, and treatment. *Hematol Oncol Clin North Am.* 2009;23(2):233-248. Prepublished on 2009/03/31 as DOI S0889-8588(09)00008-2 [pii]

- 33. Menne TF, Goyenechea B, Sánchez-Puig N, et al. The Shwachman-Bodian-Diamond syndrome protein mediates translational activation of ribosomes in yeast. *Nature Genetics*. 2007;39(4):486-495. 10.1038/ng1994.
- 34. Gandin V, Miluzio A, Barbieri AM, et al. Eukaryotic initiation factor 6 is rate-limiting in translation, growth and transformation. *Nature*. 2008;455(7213):684-688. Prepublished on 2008/09/12 as DOI nature07267 [pii]
 - 10.1038/nature07267.

00006450-200804000-00003 [pii].

- 35. Nihrane A, Sezgin G, Dsilva S, et al. Depletion of the Shwachman-Diamond syndrome gene product, SBDS, leads to growth inhibition and increased expression of OPG and VEGF-A. *Blood Cells, Molecules, and Diseases.* 2009;42(1):85-91. 10.1016/j.bcmd.2008.09.004.
- 36. Ganapathi KA, Austin KM, Lee CS, et al. The human Shwachman-Diamond syndrome protein, SBDS, associates with ribosomal RNA. *Blood*. 2007;110(5):1458-1465. 10.1182/blood-2007-02-075184.
- 37. Ganapathi KA, Shimamura A. Ribosomal dysfunction and inherited marrow failure. *British Journal of Haematology*. 2008;141(3):376-387. 10.1111/j.1365-2141.2008.07095.x.
- 38. Rujkijyanont P, Adams S-L, Beyene J, Dror Y. Bone marrow cells from patients with Shwachman-Diamond syndrome abnormally express genes involved in ribosome biogenesis and RNA processing. *British Journal of Haematology*. 2009;145(6):806-815. 10.1111/j.1365-2141.2009.07692.x.
- 39. Zhang S, Shi M, Hui Cc, Rommens JM. Loss of the Mouse Ortholog of the Shwachman-Diamond Syndrome Gene (Sbds) Results in Early Embryonic Lethality. *Molecular and Cellular Biology*. 2006;26(17):6656-6663. 10.1128/mcb.00091-06.
- Venkatasubramani N, Mayer AN. A zebrafish model for the Shwachman-Diamond syndrome (SDS). Pediatr Res. 2008;63(4):348-352. Prepublished on 2008/03/22 as DOI 10.1203/PDR.0b013e3181659736
- 41. Raaijmakers MH, Mukherjee S, Guo S, et al. Bone progenitor dysfunction induces myelodysplasia and secondary leukaemia. *Nature*. 2010;464(7290):852-857.
- 42. Finch AJ, Hilcenko C, Basse N, et al. Uncoupling of GTP hydrolysis from eIF6 release on the ribosome causes Shwachman-Diamond syndrome. *Genes Dev.* 2011;25(9):917-929.
- 43. Willig TN, Gazda H, Sieff CA. Diamond-Blackfan anemia. Curr Opin Hematol. 2000;7(2):85-94.
- 44. Vlachos A, Ball S, Dahl N, et al. Diagnosing and treating Diamond Blackfan anaemia: results of an international clinical consensus conference. *Br J Haematol.* 2008;142(6):859-876.
- 45. Nisbet-Brown E, Olivieri NF, Giardina PJ, et al. Effectiveness and safety of ICL670 in iron-loaded patients with thalassaemia: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-escalation trial. *Lancet*. 2003;361(9369):1597-1602.
- 46. Vlachos A, Federman N, Reyes-Haley C, Abramson J, Lipton JM. Haematopoietic stem cell transplantation for Diamond Blackfan anemia: a report from the Diamond Blackfan Anemia Registry. *Bone Marrow Transplant*. 2001;27(4):381-386.
- 47. Lipton JM, Atsidaftos E, Zyskind I, Vlachos A. Improving clinical care and elucidating the pathophysiology of Diamond Blackfan anemia: an update from the Diamond Blackfan Anemia Registry. *Pediatr Blood Cancer*. 2006;46(5):558-564.
- 48. Pospisilova D, Cmejlova J, Hak J, Adam T, Cmejla R. Successful treatment of a Diamond-Blackfan anemia patient with amino acid leucine. *Haematologica*. 2007;92(5):e66-67.
- 49. Draptchinskaia N, Gustavsson P, Andersson B, et al. The gene encoding ribosomal protein S19 is mutated in Diamond-Blackfan anaemia. *Nat Genet*. 1999;21(2):169-175.

- 50. Gazda HT, Zhong R, Long L, et al. RNA and protein evidence for haplo-insufficiency in Diamond-Blackfan anaemia patients with RPS19 mutations. *Br J Haematol.* 2004;127(1):105-113.
- 51. Matsson H, Klar J, Draptchinskaia N, et al. Truncating ribosomal protein S19 mutations and variable clinical expression in Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Hum Genet*. 1999;105(5):496-500.
- Hamaguchi I, Ooka A, Brun A, Richter J, Dahl N, Karlsson S. Gene transfer improves erythroid development in ribosomal protein S19-deficient Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Blood.* 2002;100(8):2724-2731.
- 53. Fatica A, Tollervey D. Making ribosomes. Curr Opin Cell Biol. 2002;14(3):313-318.
- 54. Gazda HT, Grabowska A, Merida-Long LB, et al. Ribosomal protein S24 gene is mutated in Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Am J Hum Genet*. 2006;79(6):1110-1118.
- 55. Cmejla R, Cmejlova J, Handrkova H, Petrak J, Pospisilova D. Ribosomal protein S17 gene (RPS17) is mutated in Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Hum Mutat*. 2007;28(12):1178-1182.
- 56. Farrar JE, Nater M, Caywood E, et al. Abnormalities of the large ribosomal subunit protein, Rpl35a, in Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Blood.* 2008;112(5):1582-1592.
- 57. Gazda HT, Sheen MR, Vlachos A, et al. Ribosomal protein L5 and L11 mutations are associated with cleft palate and abnormal thumbs in Diamond-Blackfan anemia patients. *Am J Hum Genet*. 2008;83(6):769-780.
- 58. Gazda HT, Preti M, Sheen MR, et al. Frameshift mutation in p53 regulator RPL26 is associated with multiple physical abnormalities and a specific pre-rRNA processing defect in Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Hum Mutat*. 2012:10.1002/humu.22081.
- 59. Farrar JE, Vlachos A, Atsidaftos E, et al. Ribosomal protein gene deletions in Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Blood*. 2011;118(26):6943-6951.
- 60. Kuramitsu M, Sato-Otsubo A, Morio T, et al. Extensive gene deletions in Japanese patients with Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Blood*. 2012;119(10):2376-2384.
- 61. Sankaran VG, Ghazvinian R, Do R, et al. Exome sequencing identifies GATA1 mutations resulting in Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *J Clin Invest.* 2012;122(7):2439-2443.
- 62. Ciovacco WA, Raskind WH, Kacena MA. Human phenotypes associated with GATA-1 mutations. *Gene*. 2008;427(1-2):1-6.
- 63. Iolascon A, Russo R, Delaunay J. Congenital dyserythropoietic anemias. *Curr Opin Hematol.* 2011;18(3):146-151.
- 64. Chiocchetti A, Gibello L, Carando A, et al. Interactions between RPS19, mutated in Diamond-Blackfan anemia, and the PIM-1 oncoprotein. *Haematologica*. 2005;90(11):1453-1462.
- 65. Ben-Shem A, Garreau de Loubresse N, Melnikov S, Jenner L, Yusupova G, Yusupov M. The structure of the eukaryotic ribosome at 3.0 A resolution. *Science*. 2011;334(6062):1524-1529.
- 66. Rabl J, Leibundgut M, Ataide SF, Haag A, Ban N. Crystal structure of the eukaryotic 40S ribosomal subunit in complex with initiation factor 1. *Science*. 2011;331(6018):730-736.
- 67. Leger-Silvestre I, Caffrey JM, Dawaliby R, et al. Specific Role for Yeast Homologs of the Diamond Blackfan Anemia-associated Rps19 Protein in Ribosome Synthesis. *J Biol Chem.* 2005;280(46):38177-38185.
- 68. Choesmel V, Bacqueville D, Rouquette J, et al. Impaired ribosome biogenesis in Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Blood.* 2007;109(3):1275-1283.
- 69. Flygare J, Aspesi A, Bailey JC, et al. Human RPS19, the gene mutated in Diamond-Blackfan anemia, encodes a ribosomal protein required for the maturation of 40S ribosomal subunits. *Blood*. 2007;109(3):980-986.

- 70. Narla A, Ebert BL. Ribosomopathies: human disorders of ribosome dysfunction. *Blood*. 2010;115(16):3196-3205.
- 71. Fromont-Racine M, Senger B, Saveanu C, Fasiolo F. Ribosome assembly in eukaryotes. *Gene*. 2003;313:17-42.
- 72. Granneman S, Kudla G, Petfalski E, Tollervey D. Identification of protein binding sites on U3 snoRNA and pre-rRNA by UV cross-linking and high-throughput analysis of cDNAs. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2009;106(24):9613-9618.
- 73. Deisenroth C, Zhang Y. Ribosome biogenesis surveillance: probing the ribosomal protein-Mdm2-p53 pathway. *Oncogene*. 2010;29(30):4253-4260.
- 74. Worton RG, Sutherland J, Sylvester JE, et al. Human ribosomal RNA genes: orientation of the tandem array and conservation of the 5' end. *Science*. 1988;239(4835):64-68. Prepublished on 1988/01/01 as DOI.
- 75. Drygin D, Rice WG, Grummt I. The RNA Polymerase I Transcription Machinery: An Emerging Target for the Treatment of Cancer. *Annual Review of Pharmacology and Toxicology*. 2010;50(1):131-156. 10.1146/annurev.pharmtox.010909.105844.
- 76. Sanij E, Poortinga G, Sharkey K, et al. UBF levels determine the number of active ribosomal RNA genes in mammals. *The Journal of Cell Biology*. 2008;183(7):1259-1274. 10.1083/jcb.200805146.
- 77. Sanij E, Hannan RD. The role of UBF in regulating the structure and dynamics of transcriptionally active rDNA chromatin. *Epigenetics*. 2009;4(6):374-382. Prepublished on 2009/09/01 as DOI 9449 [pii].
- 78. Dauwerse JG, Dixon J, Seland S, et al. Mutations in genes encoding subunits of RNA polymerases I and III cause Treacher Collins syndrome. *Nat Genet*. 2011;43(1):20-22.
- 79. Idol RA, Robledo S, Du HY, et al. Cells depleted for RPS19, a protein associated with Diamond Blackfan Anemia, show defects in 18S ribosomal RNA synthesis and small ribosomal subunit production. *Blood Cells Mol Dis.* 2007;39(1):35-43.
- 80. Robledo S, Idol RA, Crimmins DL, Ladenson JH, Mason PJ, Bessler M. The role of human ribosomal proteins in the maturation of rRNA and ribosome production. *Rna.* 2008;14(9):1918-1929.
- 81. Szymanski M, Barciszewska MZ, Erdmann VA, Barciszewski J. 5 S rRNA: structure and interactions. *Biochem J.* 2003;371(Pt 3):641-651. Prepublished on 2003/02/05 as DOI 10.1042/BJ20020872 BJ20020872 [pii].
- 82. Zhang J, Harnpicharnchai P, Jakovljevic J, et al. Assembly factors Rpf2 and Rrs1 recruit 5S rRNA and ribosomal proteins rpL5 and rpL11 into nascent ribosomes. *Genes & Development*. 2007;21(20):2580-2592. 10.1101/gad.1569307.
- 83. Gazda HT, Kho AT, Sanoudou D, et al. Defective ribosomal protein gene expression alters transcription, translation, apoptosis, and oncogenic pathways in Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Stem Cells*. 2006;24(9):2034-2044.
- 84. Maden T. Ribosomal RNA. Click here for methylation. *Nature*. 1996;383(6602):675-676. Prepublished on 1996/10/24 as DOI 10.1038/383675a0.
- 85. Bessler M, Wilson DB, Mason PJ. Dyskeratosis congenita. FEBS Lett. 2010;584(17):3831-3838.
- 86. Siridechadilok B, Fraser CS, Hall RJ, Doudna JA, Nogales E. Structural roles for human translation factor eIF3 in initiation of protein synthesis. *Science*. 2005;310(5753):1513-1515.
- 87. Kramer G, Boehringer D, Ban N, Bukau B. The ribosome as a platform for co-translational processing, folding and targeting of newly synthesized proteins. *Nat Struct Mol Biol.* 2009;16(6):589-597.

- 88. Houmani JL, Davis CI, Ruf IK. Growth-promoting properties of Epstein-Barr virus EBER-1 RNA correlate with ribosomal protein L22 binding. *J Virol.* 2009;83(19):9844-9853.
- 89. Mazumder B, Sampath P, Seshadri V, Maitra RK, DiCorleto PE, Fox PL. Regulated release of L13a from the 60S ribosomal subunit as a mechanism of transcript-specific translational control. *Cell*. 2003;115(2):187-198.
- 90. Kapasi P, Chaudhuri S, Vyas K, et al. L13a blocks 48S assembly: role of a general initiation factor in mRNA-specific translational control. *Mol Cell*. 2007;25(1):113-126.
- 91. Mukhopadhyay R, Jia J, Arif A, Ray PS, Fox PL. The GAIT system: a gatekeeper of inflammatory gene expression. *Trends Biochem Sci.* 2009;34(7):324-331.
- 92. Kondrashov N, Pusic A, Stumpf CR, et al. Ribosome-mediated specificity in Hox mRNA translation and vertebrate tissue patterning. *Cell*. 2011;145(3):383-397.
- 93. Warner JR, McIntosh KB. How common are extraribosomal functions of ribosomal proteins? *Mol Cell*. 2009;34(1):3-11.
- 94. Janas MM, Wang E, Love T, et al. Reduced Expression of Ribosomal Proteins Relieves MicroRNA-Mediated Repression. *Mol Cell.* 2012;46(2):171-186.
- 95. Kato M, Han TW, Xie S, et al. Cell-free Formation of RNA Granules: Low Complexity Sequence Domains Form Dynamic Fibers within Hydrogels. *Cell*. 2012;149(4):753-767.
- 96. Han TW, Kato M, Xie S, et al. Cell-free Formation of RNA Granules: Bound RNAs Identify Features and Components of Cellular Assemblies. *Cell*. 2012;149(4):768-779.
- 97. Castello A, Fischer B, Eichelbaum K, et al. Insights into RNA Biology from an Atlas of Mammalian mRNA-Binding Proteins. *Cell.* 2012:10.1016/j.cell.2012.1004.1031. 10.1016/j.cell.2012.04.031.
- 98. Vlachos A, Klein GW, Lipton JM. The Diamond Blackfan Anemia Registry: tool for investigating the epidemiology and biology of Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *J Pediatr Hematol Oncol.* 2001;23(6):377-382
- 99. Zivny J, Jelinek J, Pospisilova D, Plasilova M, Necas E, Stopka T. Diamond blackfan anemia stem cells fail to repopulate erythropoiesis in NOD/SCID mice. *Blood Cells Mol Dis.* 2003;31(1):93-97.
- 100. Nathan DG, Clarke BJ, Hillman DG, Alter BP, Housman DE. Erythroid precursors in congenital hypoplastic (Diamond-Blackfan) anemia. *J Clin Invest*. 1978;61(2):489-498.
- 101. Vlachos A, Ball S, Dahl N, et al. Diagnosing and treating Diamond Blackfan anaemia: results of an international clinical consensus conference. *Br J Haematol*. 2008;142(6):859-876.
- 102. Ohene-Abuakwa Y, Orfali KA, Marius C, Ball SE. Two-phase culture in Diamond Blackfan anemia: localization of erythroid defect. *Blood*. 2005;105(2):838-846.
- 103. Ebert BL, Lee MM, Pretz JL, et al. An RNA interference model of RPS19 deficiency in Diamond-Blackfan anemia recapitulates defective haematopoiesis and rescue by dexamethasone: identification of dexamethasone-responsive genes by microarray. *Blood.* 2005;105(12):4620-4626.
- 104. Flygare J, Kiefer T, Miyake K, et al. Deficiency of ribosomal protein S19 in CD34+ cells generated by siRNA blocks erythroid development and mimics defects seen in Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Blood*. 2005;105(12):4627-4634.
- 105. Devlin EE, Dacosta L, Mohandas N, Elliott G, Bodine DM. A transgenic mouse model demonstrates a dominant negative effect of a point mutation in the RPS19 gene associated with Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Blood.* 2010;116(15):2826-2835.
- 106. Jaako P, Flygare J, Olsson K, et al. Mice with ribosomal protein S19 deficiency develop bone marrow failure and symptoms like patients with Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Blood.* 2011;118(23):6087-6096.

- 107. Vlachos A, Rosenberg PS, Atsidaftos E, Alter BP, Lipton JM. Incidence of neoplasia in Diamond Blackfan anemia: a report from the Diamond Blackfan Anemia Registry. *Blood.* 2012;119(16):3815-3819.
- 108. Lai K, Amsterdam A, Farrington S, Bronson RT, Hopkins N, Lees JA. Many ribosomal protein mutations are associated with growth impairment and tumor predisposition in zebrafish. *Dev Dyn.* 2009;238(1):76-85.
- 109. MacInnes AW, Amsterdam A, Whittaker CA, Hopkins N, Lees JA. Loss of p53 synthesis in zebrafish tumors with ribosomal protein gene mutations. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2008;105(30):10408-10413.
- 110. Deisenroth C, Zhang Y. The Ribosomal Protein-Mdm2-p53 Pathway and Energy Metabolism: Bridging the Gap between Feast and Famine. *Genes Cancer*. 2011;2(4):392-403.
- 111. Zhang Y, Wolf GW, Bhat K, et al. Ribosomal protein L11 negatively regulates oncoprotein MDM2 and mediates a p53-dependent ribosomal-stress checkpoint pathway. *Mol Cell Biol.* 2003;23(23):8902-8912.
- 112. Dai MS, Lu H. Inhibition of MDM2-mediated p53 ubiquitination and degradation by ribosomal protein L5. *J Biol Chem.* 2004;279(43):44475-44482.
- 113. Dutt S, Narla A, Lin K, et al. Haploinsufficiency for ribosomal protein genes causes selective activation of p53 in human erythroid progenitor cells. *Blood*. 2011;117(9):2567-2576.
- 114. Lee CR, Cervi D, Truong AH, Li YJ, Sarkar A, Ben-David Y. Friend virus-induced erythroleukemias: a unique and well-defined mouse model for the development of leukemia. *Anticancer Res.* 2003;23(3A):2159-2166.
- Nosaka T, Kawashima T, Misawa K, Ikuta K, Mui AL, Kitamura T. STAT5 as a molecular regulator of proliferation, differentiation and apoptosis in haematopoietic cells. *Embo J.* 1999;18(17):4754-4765.
- 116. Hsieh FF, Barnett LA, Green WF, et al. Cell cycle exit during terminal erythroid differentiation is associated with accumulation of p27(Kip1) and inactivation of cdk2 kinase. *Blood.* 2000;96(8):2746-2754.
- 117. Danilova N, Sakamoto KM, Lin S. Ribosomal protein L11 mutation in zebrafish leads to haematopoietic and metabolic defects. *Br J Haematol.* 2011;152(2):217-228.
- 118. Taylor AM, Zon LI. Modeling Diamond Blackfan anemia in the zebrafish. Semin Hematol. 2011;48(2):81-88.
- 119. Torihara H, Uechi T, Chakraborty A, Shinya M, Sakai N, Kenmochi N. Erythropoiesis failure due to RPS19 deficiency is independent of an activated Tp53 response in a zebrafish model of Diamond-Blackfan anaemia. *Br J Haematol.* 2011;152(5):648-654.
- 120. Cmejlova J, Dolezalova L, Pospisilova D, Petrtylova K, Petrak J, Cmejla R. Translational efficiency in patients with Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Haematologica*. 2006;91(11):1456-1464.
- 121. Avondo F, Roncaglia P, Crescenzio N, et al. Fibroblasts from patients with Diamond-Blackfan anaemia show abnormal expression of genes involved in protein synthesis, amino acid metabolism and cancer. *BMC Genomics*. 2009;10:442.
- 122. Schwanhausser B, Busse D, Li N, et al. Global quantification of mammalian gene expression control. *Nature*. 2011;473(7347):337-342.
- 123. Fumagalli S, Di Cara A, Neb-Gulati A, et al. Absence of nucleolar disruption after impairment of 40S ribosome biogenesis reveals an rpL11-translation-dependent mechanism of p53 induction. *Nat Cell Biol.* 2009;11(4):501-508.

- 124. Blazquez-Domingo M, Grech G, von Lindern M. Translation Initiation Factor 4E Inhibits Differentiation of Erythroid Progenitors. *Molecular and Cellular Biology*. 2005;25(19):8496-8506. 10.1128/mcb.25.19.8496-8506.2005.
- 125. Grech G, Blazquez-Domingo M, Kolbus A, et al. Igbp1 is part of a positive feedback loop in stem cell factor-dependent, selective mRNA translation initiation inhibiting erythroid differentiation. *Blood*. 2008;112(7):2750-2760.
- 126. Migliaccio G, Di Pietro R, di Giacomo V, et al. In vitro mass production of human erythroid cells from the blood of normal donors and of thalassemic patients. *Blood Cells Mol Dis.* 2002;28(2):169-180.
- 127. von Lindern M, Zauner W, Mellitzer G, et al. The glucocorticoid receptor cooperates with the erythropoietin receptor and c-Kit to enhance and sustain proliferation of erythroid progenitors in vitro. *Blood.* 1999;94(2):550-559.
- 128. Wessely O, Deiner EM, Beug H, von Lindern M. The glucocorticoid receptor is a key regulator of the decision between self-renewal and differentiation in erythroid progenitors. *Embo J.* 1997;16(2):267-280.
- 129. Beato M. Transcriptional control by nuclear receptors. Faseb J. 1991;5(7):2044-2051.
- 130. Pearce D, Matsui W, Miner JN, Yamamoto KR. Glucocorticoid receptor transcriptional activity determined by spacing of receptor and nonreceptor DNA sites. *J Biol Chem.* 1998;273(46):30081-30085.
- 131. Bauer A, Tronche F, Wessely O, et al. The glucocorticoid receptor is required for stress erythropoiesis. *Genes Dev.* 1999;13(22):2996-3002.
- 132. Kolbus A, Blazquez-Domingo M, Carotta S, et al. Cooperative signaling between cytokine receptors and the glucocorticoid receptor in the expansion of erythroid progenitors: molecular analysis by expression profiling. *Blood*. 2003;102(9):3136-3146.
- 133. Stellacci E, Di Noia A, Di Baldassarre A, Migliaccio G, Battistini A, Migliaccio AR. Interaction between the glucocorticoid and erythropoietin receptors in human erythroid cells. *Exp Hematol.* 2009;37(5):559-572.
- 134. Milenkovic P, Ruvidic R, Pavlovic-Kentera V. Cell cycle time of erythroid cells in mice with normal and stimulated erythropoiesis. *Strahlentherapie*. 1977;153(11):780-785.
- 135. Stumpo DJ, Broxmeyer HE, Ward T, et al. Targeted disruption of Zfp36l2, encoding a CCCH tandem zinc finger RNA-binding protein, results in defective haematopoiesis. *Blood.* 2009;114(12):2401-2410.
- 136. Nicolaides NC, Galata Z, Kino T, Chrousos GP, Charmandari E. The human glucocorticoid receptor: molecular basis of biologic function. *Steroids*. 2010;75(1):1-12.
- 137. Yudt MR, Jewell CM, Bienstock RJ, Cidlowski JA. Molecular origins for the dominant negative function of human glucocorticoid receptor beta. *Mol Cell Biol.* 2003;23(12):4319-4330.
- 138. Varricchio L, Godbold J, Scott SA, et al. Increased frequency of the glucocorticoid receptor A3669G (rs6198) polymorphism in patients with Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Blood*. 2011;118(2):473-474.
- 139. Varricchio L, Masselli E, Alfani E, et al. The dominant negative beta isoform of the glucocorticoid receptor is uniquely expressed in erythroid cells expanded from polycythemia vera patients. *Blood*. 2011;118(2):425-436.
- 140. Abkowitz JL, Sabo KM, Nakamoto B, et al. Diamond-blackfan anemia: in vitro response of erythroid progenitors to the ligand for c-kit. *Blood*. 1991;78(9):2198-2202.
- 141. Kawasaki H, Nakano T, Kohdera U, Kobayashi Y. The effect of thrombopoietin on erythroid progenitors in Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Int J Hematol.* 2002;75(4):382-384.

- 142. Ruvinsky I, Sharon N, Lerer T, et al. Ribosomal protein S6 phosphorylation is a determinant of cell size and glucose homeostasis. *Genes Dev.* 2005;19(18):2199-2211.
- 143. Volarevic S, Thomas G. Role of S6 phosphorylation and S6 kinase in cell growth. *Prog Nucleic Acid Res Mol Biol.* 2001;65:101-127.
- 144. Drakas R, Tu X, Baserga R. Control of cell size through phosphorylation of upstream binding factor 1 by nuclear phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2004;101(25):9272-9276.
- 145. Voit R, Schnapp A, Kuhn A, et al. The nucleolar transcription factor mUBF is phosphorylated by casein kinase II in the C-terminal hyperacidic tail which is essential for transactivation. *Embo J.* 1992;11(6):2211-2218.
- 146. Ebert BL, Pretz J, Bosco J, et al. Identification of RPS14 as a 5q- syndrome gene by RNA interference screen. *Nature*. 2008;451(7176):335-339.
- 147. Jadersten M, Hellstrom-Lindberg E. Myelodysplastic syndromes: biology and treatment. *J Intern Med.* 2009;265(3):307-328.
- 148. Narla A, Dutt S, McAuley JR, et al. Dexamethasone and lenalidomide have distinct functional effects on erythropoiesis. *Blood*. 2011;118(8):2296-2304.
- 149. Keel SB, Phelps S, Sabo KM, O'Leary MN, Kirn-Safran CB, Abkowitz JL. Establishing Rps6 hemizygous mice as a model for studying how ribosomal protein haploinsufficiency impairs erythropoiesis. *Exp Hematol.* 2012;40(4):290-294.
- 150. Wei S, Chen X, Rocha K, et al. A critical role for phosphatase haplodeficiency in the selective suppression of deletion 5q MDS by lenalidomide. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2009;106(31):12974-12979.
- 151. Matsuoka A, Tochigi A, Kishimoto M, et al. Lenalidomide induces cell death in an MDS-derived cell line with deletion of chromosome 5q by inhibition of cytokinesis. *Leukemia*. 2010;24(4):748-755.
- 152. Drucker L, Uziel O, Tohami T, et al. Thalidomide down-regulates transcript levels of GC-rich promoter genes in multiple myeloma. *Mol Pharmacol.* 2003;64(2):415-420.
- 153. Wei S, Chen X, McGraw K, et al. Lenalidomide promotes p53 degradation by inhibiting MDM2 auto-ubiquitination in myelodysplastic syndrome with chromosome 5q deletion. *Oncogene*. 2012;10.1038/onc.2012.1139.
- 154. Voutsadakis IA, Cairoli A. A critical review of the molecular pathophysiology of lenalidomide sensitivity in 5q myelodysplastic syndromes. *Leuk Lymphoma*. 2012;53(5):779-788.
- 155. Anthony JC, Yoshizawa F, Anthony TG, Vary TC, Jefferson LS, Kimball SR. Leucine stimulates translation initiation in skeletal muscle of postabsorptive rats via a rapamycin-sensitive pathway. *J Nutr.* 2000;130(10):2413-2419.
- 156. Foster KG, Fingar DC. Mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR): conducting the cellular signaling symphony. *J Biol Chem.* 2010;285(19):14071-14077.
- 157. Jaako P, Debnath S, Olsson K, Bryder D, Flygare J, Karlsson S. Dietary L-leucine improves the anemia in a mouse model for Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Blood*. 2012:10.1182/blood-2012-1105-431437.
- 158. Payne E, Virgilio M, Narla A, et al. L-Leucine improves anemia and developmental defects associated with Diamond-Blackfan anemia and del(5q)MDS by activating the mTOR pathway. *Blood*. 2012:10.1182/blood-2011-1110-382986.
- 159. Han JM, Jeong SJ, Park MC, et al. Leucyl-tRNA Synthetase Is an Intracellular Leucine Sensor for the mTORC1-Signaling Pathway. *Cell.* 2012:doi:10.1016/j.cell.2012.1002.1044. 10.1016/j. cell.2012.02.044.
- 160. Hannan KM, Sanij E, Hein N, Hannan RD, Pearson RB. Signaling to the ribosome in cancer--It is more than just mTORC1. *IUBMB Life*. 2011;63(2):79-85.

- 161. Zhao J, Yuan X, Frodin M, Grummt I. ERK-dependent phosphorylation of the transcription initiation factor TIF-IA is required for RNA polymerase I transcription and cell growth. *Mol Cell*. 2003;11(2):405-413.
- 162. Horos R, Ijspeert H, Pospisilova D, et al. Ribosomal deficiencies in Diamond-Blackfan anemia impair translation of transcripts essential for differentiation of murine and human erythroblasts. *Blood*. 2012;119(1):262-272.
- 163. Hentze MW, Muckenthaler MU, Galy B, Camaschella C. Two to tango: regulation of Mammalian iron metabolism. *Cell.* 2010;142(1):24-38.
- 164. Quigley JG, Burns CC, Anderson MM, et al. Cloning of the cellular receptor for feline leukemia virus subgroup C (FeLV-C), a retrovirus that induces red cell aplasia. *Blood*. 2000;95(3):1093-1099.
- 165. Keel SB, Doty RT, Yang Z, et al. A heme export protein is required for red blood cell differentiation and iron homeostasis. *Science*. 2008;319(5864):825-828.
- 166. Rey MA, Duffy SP, Brown JK, et al. Enhanced alternative splicing of the FLVCR1 gene in Diamond Blackfan anemia disrupts FLVCR1 expression and function that are critical for erythropoiesis. *Haematologica*. 2008;93(11):1617-1626.
- 167. Han AP, Yu C, Lu L, et al. Heme-regulated eIF2alpha kinase (HRI) is required for translational regulation and survival of erythroid precursors in iron deficiency. *Embo J.* 2001;20(23):6909-6918.
- 168. Liu S, Bhattacharya S, Han A, et al. Haem-regulated eIF2alpha kinase is necessary for adaptive gene expression in erythroid precursors under the stress of iron deficiency. *Br J Haematol*. 2008;143(1):129-137.
- 169. Dianzani I, Garelli E, Ramenghi U. Diamond-Blackfan anemia: a congenital defect in erythropoiesis. *Haematologica*. 1996;81(6):560-572.
- 170. Freedman MH. Erythropoiesis in Diamond-Blackfan anemia and the role of interleukin 3 and steel factor. *Stem Cells*. 1993;11 Suppl 2:98-104.
- 171. Fiorillo A, Poggi V, Migliorati R, Parasole R, Selleri C, Rotoli B. Unresponsiveness to erythropoietin therapy in a case of Blackfan Diamond anemia. *Am J Hematol.* 1991;37(1):65.
- 172. Gillio AP, Faulkner LB, Alter BP, et al. Successful treatment of Diamond-Blackfan anemia with interleukin 3. *Stem Cells*. 1993;11 Suppl 2:123-130.
- 173. Kraft C, Deplazes A, Sohrmann M, Peter M. Mature ribosomes are selectively degraded upon starvation by an autophagy pathway requiring the Ubp3p/Bre5p ubiquitin protease. *Nat Cell Biol.* 2008;10(5):602-610.
- 174. Schwanhausser B, Busse D, Li N, et al. Global quantification of mammalian gene expression control. *Nature*. 2012;473(7347):337-342.
- 175. Sonenberg N, Hinnebusch AG. Regulation of Translation Initiation in Eukaryotes: Mechanisms and Biological Targets. *Cell.* 2009;136(4):731-745. 10.1016/j.cell.2009.01.042.
- 176. Lewis JD, Izaurralde E. The role of the cap structure in RNA processing and nuclear export. *Eur J Biochem.* 1997;247(2):461-469.
- 177. Kong J, Lasko P. Translational control in cellular and developmental processes. Nat Rev Genet. 2012.
- 178. Topisirovic I, Svitkin YV, Sonenberg N, Shatkin AJ. Cap and cap-binding proteins in the control of gene expression. *Wiley Interdiscip Rev RNA*. 2011;2(2):277-298.
- 179. Hay N, Sonenberg N. Upstream and downstream of mTOR. Genes Dev. 2004;18(16):1926-1945.
- 180. Belsham GJ. Divergent picornavirus IRES elements. Virus Res. 2009;139(2):183-192.
- 181. Niepmann M. Internal translation initiation of picornaviruses and hepatitis C virus. *Biochim Biophys Acta*. 2009;1789(9-10):529-541.

- 182. Deniz N, Lenarcic EM, Landry DM, Thompson SR. Translation initiation factors are not required for Dicistroviridae IRES function in vivo. *Rna.* 2009;15(5):932-946.
- 183. Martinez-Salas E, Pineiro D, Fernandez N. Alternative Mechanisms to Initiate Translation in Eukaryotic mRNAs. *Comp Funct Genomics*. 2012;2012:391546.
- 184. Proud CG. eIF2 and the control of cell physiology. Semin Cell Dev Biol. 2005;16(1):3-12.
- 185. Hinnebusch AG. Molecular mechanism of scanning and start codon selection in eukaryotes. *Microbiol Mol Biol Rev.* 2011;75(3):434-467, first page of table of contents.
- 186. Wek RC, Jiang HY, Anthony TG. Coping with stress: eIF2 kinases and translational control. *Biochem Soc Trans*. 2006;34(Pt 1):7-11. Prepublished on 2005/10/26 as DOI BST20060007 [pii]

10.1042/BST20060007.

- 187. Raven JF, Koromilas AE. PERK and PKR: old kinases learn new tricks. *Cell Cycle*. 2008;7(9):1146-1150.
- 188. Wethmar K, Smink JJ, Leutz A. Upstream open reading frames: molecular switches in (patho) physiology. *Bioessays*. 2010;32(10):885-893.
- 189. Harding HP, Novoa I, Zhang Y, et al. Regulated translation initiation controls stress-induced gene expression in mammalian cells. *Mol Cell*. 2000;6(5):1099-1108.
- 190. Carron C, O'Donohue MF, Choesmel V, Faubladier M, Gleizes PE. Analysis of two human preribosomal factors, bystin and hTsr1, highlights differences in evolution of ribosome biogenesis between yeast and mammals. *Nucleic Acids Research*. 2010. 10.1093/nar/gkq734.
- 191. Sweet T, Yen W, Khalili K, Amini S. Evidence for involvement of NFBP in processing of ribosomal RNA. *J Cell Physiol.* 2008;214(2):381-388. Prepublished on 2007/07/27 as DOI 10.1002/jcp.21204.
- 192. Bernstein KA, Gallagher JEG, Mitchell BM, Granneman S, Baserga SJ. The Small-Subunit Processome Is a Ribosome Assembly Intermediate. *Eukaryotic Cell.* 2004;3(6):1619-1626. 10.1128/ec.3.6.1619-1626.2004.
- 193. Draptchinskaia N GP, Andersson B, Pettersson M, Willig TN, Dianzani I, Ball S, Tchernia G, Klar J, Matsson H, Tentler D, Mohandas N, Carlsson B, Dahl N. The gene encoding ribosomal protein S19 is mutated in Diamond-Blackfan anaemia. *Nat Genet*. 1999;21(2):169-175.
- 194. Doherty L, Sheen MR, Vlachos A, et al. Ribosomal protein genes RPS10 and RPS26 are commonly \ mutated in Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Am J Hum Genet*. 2010;86(2):222-228.





ABSTRACT

Diamond Blackfan Anemia (DBA) is associated with developmental defects and profound anemia. Mutations in genes encoding a ribosomal protein of the small (e.g. Rps19) or large (e.g. Rpl11) ribosomal subunit are found in over half of these patients. The mutations cause ribosomal haploinsufficiency, which reduces overall translation efficiency of cellular mRNAs. We reduced expression of *Rps19* or *Rpl11* in mouse erythroblasts and investigated mRNA polyribosome association, which revealed deregulated translation initiation of specific transcripts. Among these were *Bag1*, encoding a Hsp70 co-chaperone, and *Csde1*, encoding an RNA binding protein, both expressed at increased levels in erythroblasts. Their translation initiation is cap-independent and starts from an internal ribosomal entry site (IRES), which appeared sensitive to knock down of Rps19 or Rpl11. Mouse embryos lacking Bag1 die at embryonic day E13.5 with reduced erythroid colony forming cells in the fetal liver, and low Bag1 expression impairs erythroid differentiation in vitro. Reduced expression of Csde1 impairs proliferation and differentiation of erythroid blasts. Protein but not mRNA expression of *BAG1* and *CSDE1* was reduced in erythroblasts cultured from DBA patients. Our data suggest that impaired IRES-mediated translation of mRNAs expressed at increased levels in erythroblasts contributes to the erythroid phenotype of DBA.

INTRODUCTION

Diamond Blackfan anemia (DBA) presents as normochromic, macrocytic anemia with reduced erythroid precursors in bone marrow¹. Approximately half of the patients have skeletal abnormalities such as thumb malformations, or growth retardation². DBA is mostly diagnosed in infants less than 1 year of age, but in recent years non-classical cases of DBA are being diagnosed in adult patients¹.-

DBA is associated with mutations in genes encoding ribosomal proteins in 55% of patients³. The most prominently mutated gene (in 25% of patients) is *RPS19*⁴, but mutations in *RPS7*, *RPS10*, *RPS17*, *RPS24* and *RPS26* in the small ribosomal subunit, and in *RPL5*, *RPL11*,and *RPL35A* in the large ribosomal subunit were also found³. The mutations cause haploinsufficiency of ribosomal proteins and lead to loss of ribosome function, reducing general translation as observed in lymphocytes derived from DBA patients⁵. Knock down of RPS19 in hematopoietic progenitors either from human bone marrow or cord blood decreases colony forming capacity of erythroid progenitors while it affects colony forming capacity of myeloid progenitors to a far lesser extent⁶. Knock down of Rps19 in mouse fetal liver derived erythroblasts impairs their proliferation, but the differentiation of cells that survive the knockdown is not affected⁷.

Because ribosome synthesis consumes up to 25% of a cell's energy, a disbalance in the synthesis of ribosomal proteins activates p53 and inhibits cell proliferation⁸. Free Rpl11 and Rpl5 bind and inhibit Mdm2, which reduces p53 ubiquitination and leads to its stabilization. Erythroid cells may be more sensitive to p53 activation than other hematopoietic lineages⁹, which is also exemplified by the requirement to inactivate p53 in Friend virus-induced erythroleukemia¹⁰. In a zebrafish model of DBA, however, inactivation of p53 rescued the morphological abnormalities caused by morpholinos against Rps19, but not impaired erythropoiesis^{11,12}. Therefore, it is possible that ribosomal insufficiency causes a specific defect in erythroblasts.

Expansion and maturation of erythroblasts depends on erythropoietin (Epo) and stem cell factor (SCF)^{13,14}. This requires activation of the phosphotidylinositol-3 kinase (PI3K) pathway¹⁵, which results in phsphorylation and activation of mammalian target of rapamycine (mTOR) that phosphorylates 4E-binding protein (4EBP), subsequently releases the cap-binding eukaryotic initiation factor 4E (eIF4E) and allows for association of the translation scanning complex¹⁶. We previously showed that expansion of erythroblasts depends on the availability of eIF4E and SCF-induced translation of specific transcripts with a complex RNA structure such as Igbp1 and $Use1^{17}$. The scanning complex involves the small ribosomal subunit, and the 60S subunit joins at the AUG start codon¹⁶. We hypothesized that reduced availability of ribosomal subunits in DBA, similar to availability of eIF4E, may affect translation initiation of specific transcripts important for erythroid development.

To investigate the role of translation in a DBA model independent of p53 activation, we reduced Rps19 and Rpl11 expression in the p53-deficient mouse erythroblast line I/11 and examined mRNA polyribosome association. Loss of Rps19 or Rpl11 suppressed translation of a specific set of transcripts, including *Bag1* and *Csde1*. Their mRNA expression was high in erythroblasts,

and their 5'UTR contains an internal ribosomal entry site (IRES). Importantly, protein levels of CSDE1 and BAG1 were also low in erythroblasts cultured from peripheral blood of DBA patients, while RNA expression was not affected. Mouse embryo's deficient in the Hsp70/Hsc70 co-chaperone Bag1 die at day E13.5 with a lack of definitive erythrocytes and a marked reduction of fetal liver erythroid progenitors. Reduced expression of the RNA-binding protein Csde1 inhibits both proliferation and maturation of erythroblasts. In summary, these data provide the first evidence for an erythroid specific mechanism that contributes to the anemia in DBA.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Cell culture

I/11 erythroblasts, derived from p53-deficient mouse fetal livers, or primary fetal liver-derived erythroblasts were expanded in StemPro-34 medium (Invitrogen, Breda, The Netherlands) supplemented with 0.5 U/ml Epo (gift from Jansen-Cilag, Tilburg, The Netherlands), 100ng/ml of SCF (supernatant of CHO producer cells) and 10⁻⁶ M dexamethasone (Sigma-Aldrich, St Louis, MO)¹⁵. For differentiation, medium was supplemented with 5 U/ml of Epo and 0.5 mg/ml iron-loaded transferrin (Scipac, Sittingbourne, UK). Cell number and size were determined with electronic cell counter (CASY-1; Innovatis, Reutlingen, Germany). Hek293T cells were cultured in DMEM (Invitrogen) supplemented with 10% (v/v) fetal calf serum (PAA, Pasching, Austria). After approval of Ethics Committee (Faculty Hospital, Palacky University, Olomouc) and informed consent, 30 ml of patient blood was harvested in heparin tubes and erythroblasts were cultured as described¹⁸.

Hemoglobin content and cell morphology

Cell morphology was assessed by cytospins stained with histological dyes and neutral benzidine¹⁷, using 40x magnification microscope (Leica, Wetzlar, Germany). Images were processed in Adobe Photoshop CS3, version 10.0 (Adobe, San Jose, CA).

Plasmids, transfections and bi-cistronic assays

The pβgal/CAT and pβgal-LamB1-CAT were kindly provided by W. Mikulits (Medical University, Vienna, Austria). 5'UTRs of *Bag1* and *Csde1* were amplified from mouse cDNA using Fidelity PCR kit (Roche, Basel, Switzerland). Amplicons were subcloned using TA cloning kit (Invitrogen), sequence verified and cloned in pβgal/CAT by *NheI* and *XhoI* sites. The CAT activity was determined 48 hours after the transfections using the CAT ELISA assay (Roche). Transfections of siRNA pools against Rps19, Rpl11 and scrambled control (Dharmacon, Lafayette, CO) were done with INTERFERin (Polyplus, Strasbourg, France) according to manufacturer's protocol.

Lentivirus production, titration and transductions

293HekT cells were transfected with pLKO.1-puro lentiviral construct containing shRNA sequences (MISSION TRC-Mm 1.0 shRNA library; Sigma; Table S-IV), pMD2.G and pSPAX.2 packaging plasmids (gift of T. van Dijk, ErasmusMC, Rotterdam, The Netherlands) using LT-1 transfection reagent (Mirus, Madison, WI). Medium was concentrated by ultracentrifugation at $60\,000\times g$ for 2h at 4°C. Lentivirus titer was assessed by colony assays in 293HekT cells. Erythroblasts were transduced with a MOI of 3-5 and addition of 8 µg/ml polybrene (Sigma). Cells were selected with puromycine 24 hours post transduction.

Sucrose gradients and polyribosomal profiles

35×10⁶ I/11 cells were incubated with 0.1 mg/ml cycloheximide (CHX) for 10 min at 37°C, washed with cold PBS containing 0.1 mg/ml CHX and lysed as described¹⁷. Polysomal RNA was separated on 10.5ml 7-46% linear sucrose gradients containing 10mM Tris-HCl, 12mM MgCl₂, 140mM NaCl and centrifuged at 190,000 g for 3 hours. Measurement of absorbance at 254 nm, visualization and fractionation were done by Econo system (Biorad, Hercules, CA). RNA structure was predicted using RNAfold (http://rna.tbi.univie.ac.at/cgi-bin/RNAfold.cgi)¹⁹.

RNA isolation, cDNA synthesis, qRT-PCR

In vitro synthesized luciferase RNA was added to each fraction of the sucrose gradient to control for RNA isolation efficiency from the distinct fractions. RNA was isolated from gradient fractions as described and further purified with LiCl RNA was isolated using RNeasy mini or micro (bone marrow cells) kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany). RNA from bone marrow was amplified by Message Amp II aRNAkit (Ambion, Austin, TX). 1,6 μ g of RNA was used for cDNA preparation with random hexamers and SuperScript II Reverse Transcriptase kit (Invitrogen). qRT-PCR was performed as described Primers are listed in Table S-IV. In case of mouse erythroblasts we used B-tubulin as control; in case of human erythroblasts we used B2M selected from set of 32 endogenous controls (Applied Biosystems, Carlsbad, CA).

SDS-PAGE and Western blotting

Cell lysates, SDS-PAGE and Western blotting were performed as described¹⁷. Antibodies used were Rps19 (Abcam, ab40833), Rpl11 (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, sc-25931), Bag1 (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, sc-939), Csde1 (ProteinTech group, 13319-1-AP), Rpl8 (Abcam, ab55952), actin (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, sc-1616) and Erk1/2 (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, sc-94). Fluorescently-labeled secondary antibodies were used and blots scanned on Odyssey infrared scanner (LI-COR, Lincoln, NE).

Mice, flow cytometry and colony assays

The generation of Bag1 knockout mice was described²¹. All were housed in the central animal facilities of the University of Würzburg. The animal care and ethic committee approved all described procedures and experiments. The fetal liver cells from E12.5 embryos were resuspended

in PBS containing 2% BSA and 0.5 ug/ml 7-AAD and stained with antibodies against Ter119 and CD71 (BD, Franklin Lakes, NJ). For BFU-E colony assay, fetal liver cells were cultured in Methocult 3231 (StemCell Technologies, Vancouver, BC) supplemented with murine stem cell factor (SCF; 50 ng/mL), murine IL-3 (100 ng/mL, purified from supernatant of WEHI cells) and human erythropoietin (4 U/mL). For GM-CSF-induced colony formation, cells were cultured in Methocult 3231 supplemented with murine granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF; 50 ng/mL). Cytokines were purchased from PeproTech (Rocky Hill, NJ), if not otherwise mentioned. Colonies were visualized with an inverted bright-field microscope and were assigned scores on day 5 (BFU-E) or day 10 (CFU-GM). All colony assays were done in triplicate with seeding 2*10^4 cells per plate.

RNA-protein pulldown

100*10^6 MEL cells were used for RNA-protein pulldown protocol as described ²². For pulldowns we used streptavidin conjugated Dynabeads M-270 (Invitrogen). The NT2 washing buffer was supplied with 0.5% DOCH. RNA was isolated using Trizol (Invitrogen) and amplified with MessageAmp II amplification kit (Ambion).

DNA microarrays and data processing

Complementary RNA was generated from pooled subRNA and pbRNA fractions as described¹⁷ and hybridized to Affymetrix MOE 430A2.0 mouse expression arrays according to manufacturer's protocols. Each sample had two paired hybridizations for polyribosomal and subpolyribosomal fraction. The raw data was processed using Affymetrix Microarray Suite 5 (MAS5) to target intensity values of 100. Probe sets, which had polyribosomal intensity lower than 100, were excluded to prevent systematic variation between experimental conditions. Subsequently, the intensity values were normalized per probe set for each sample within the associated class to quantify the mRNA transcript association with polyribosomes. These are computed by taking the polyribosomal intensity value per probe set of each sample with respect to the 'polysomal plus subpolysomal' intensity value within the sample. This resulted into arbitrary ratios that range between 0 and 1. Data files were uploaded to GEO with accession number GSE22903.

Bioinformatical analyses were performed using Matlab R2009b (MathWorks, Natick, MA). To determine transcripts with differential ratios of polysome recruitment we performed a multivariate analysis using ANOVA (analysis of variance) using the translational ratios. The multiple testing was controlled by employing a Benjamini Hochberg correction.

Statistical analysis

Results are depicted as means \pm s.e.m, except when stated otherwise. We performed statistical analysis with Student's t-test using GraphPad Prism (v4, GraphPad, La Jolla, CA).

RESULTS

Loss of Rps19 and Rpl11 impairs expansion and differentiation of erythroblasts

To investigate how haploinsufficiency of ribosomal proteins affects mRNA translation in erythroblasts, we reduced the expression of Rps19 and Rpl11 in mouse p53-deficient I/11 erythroblasts using 2 distinct shRNA sequences for each ribosomal protein (Figure 1A). Single ribosomal subunits, monosomes and polysomes were separated on a 7-46% sucrose gradient (Supplemental Figure S1A). At day 3 knock down of Rps19 reduced the 40S subunit content, and loss of Rpl11 reduced 60S subunits (Figure 1B). At this stage, cell numbers and cell morphology



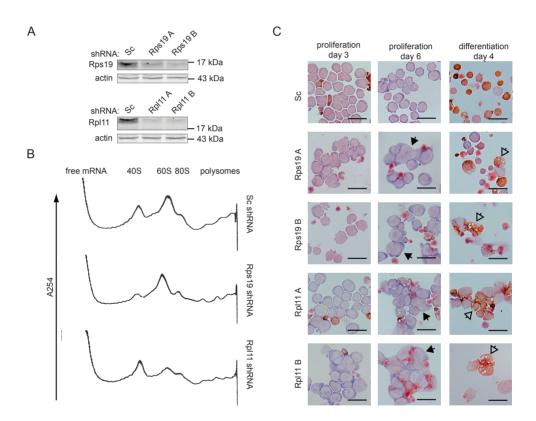


Figure 1: Phenotype of Rps19 and Rpl11 deficient erythroblasts. (A) Rps19 and Rpl11 protein levels in I/11 erythroblasts 3 days post transduction with lentiviral vectors expressing scrambled (Sc) shRNA or 2 distinct shRNA (A and B) specific for Rps19 or Rpl11, respectively. (B) RNA profiles measured by absorbance at 254 nm in a sucrose gradient loaded with cytoplasmic extract of shRNA treated erythroblasts 3 days post-transduction. The position of the 40S and 60S ribosomal subunits, the 80S monosome and polysomes is indicated (for peak identification see supplemental Fig. S1). (C) I/11 erythroblasts were transduced with lentiviral shRNA constructs as indicated. Cells were cultured for 3 (left panel) and 6 days (middle panel) in proliferation conditions or switched to differentiation conditions 3 days after transduction and differentiated for 4 days (right panel). Cells were stained for hemoglobin (brown color) and histological dyes. Full arrowheads point to multinucleated cells, empty arrowheads point to aberrantly differentiated cells. Bar represent 25 μm.

between cultures transduced with control shRNA or shRNAs directed against *Rps19* or *Rpl11* were still comparable (Figure 1C, Supplemental Figure S1B). Thereafter, reduced expression of Rps19 and Rpl11 inhibited proliferation of I/11 erythroblasts and resulted in aberrant cell morphology, characterized by occurrence of bi-nucleated and poly-nucleated cells, dependent on the shRNA used (Figure 1C, Supplemental Figure S1B,C). Rps19 and Rpl11 deficient erythroblasts failed to undergo differentiation divisions, accumulated less hemoglobin, and displayed aberrant vacuolised morphology (Figure 1C). In summary, the knockdown of Rps19 and Rpl11 resulted in functional reduction of corresponding ribosomal subunits followed by phenotypical changes in erythroblasts during proliferation and differentiation.

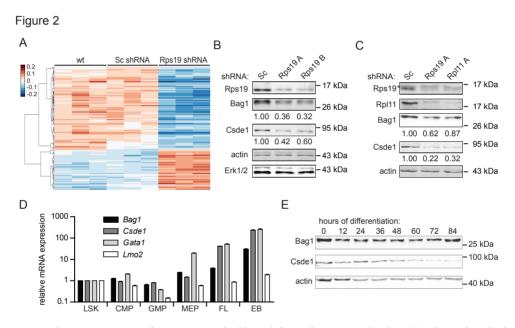


Figure 2: Polysome association of mRNAs in erythroblasts deficient for Rps19 and Rpl11. (A) Polysomal- and subpolysomal-derived cRNA generated from parental I/11 erythroblasts (wt), and cells transduced with Sc shRNA or Rps19 shRNA A was hybridized to expression arrays. Following normalization arbitrary ratios of polyribosomal recruitment were calculated (see Materials and methods). Transcripts that are differentially expressed between control cells (wt and Sc shRNA) and Rps19 deficient cells were identified by ANOVA (FDR<0.05) and hierarchically clustered. Three columns for each class represent independent biological replicates. (B) Protein levels of Bag1 and Csde1 in I/11 erythroblasts 3 days following transduction with Sc and Rps19 shRNA. Actin and Erk1/2 serve as loading controls. Quantified expression, corrected for actin, is indicated below the blots. (C) Protein levels of Rps19, Rpl11, Bag1 and Csde1 in primary erythroblasts obtained from E12.5 fetal liver cells 3 days after transduction with Sc, Rps19A and Rpl11A shRNA. Actin serves as control. Numbers indicate blot quantifications corrected to actin. * indicates a non-specific band in the Rps19 panel. (D) qRT-PCR on RNA obtained from sorted mouse bone marrow fractions (LSK, Lin-, Sca1+,c-Kit+; CMP, common myeloid progenitor, lin-, c-kit+, CD34+, CD16/CD32low; GMP, granulocyte-monocytic progenitor lin-, c-kit+, CD34+, CD16/ CD32high; MEP, megakaryocytic-erythroid progenitor, lin-, c-kit+, CD34-, CD16/CD32low), day E13.5 mouse fetal liver (FL) and 5 days in vitro erythroid culture of the fetal liver cells (EB, erythroblasts). Expression is shown relative to LSK levels on a logarithmic scale. Error bars represent ± s.e.m. (n=4). (E) Mouse erythroblasts (I/11) were induced to differentiate. Every 12 hours protein samples were prepared to be analysed for expression of Bag1 and Csde1. Actin serves as a loading control. The position of size markers is indicated.

Reduced Rps19 expression impairs translation of a specific set of transcripts

To identify transcripts whose translation may be specifically affected upon loss of Rps19, we hybridized oligonucleotide arrays with cRNA derived from polyribosomal (pbRNA) and subpolyribosomal RNA (subRNA) of non-transduced wt cells (wt) and cells transduced with lentiviral vectors expressing control shRNA (Sc), or shRNA directed to Rps19 or Rpl11. Arrays hybridized to polysomal or subpolysomal RNA were normalized separately and arbitrary translation ratios were computed for each paired sample to quantify mRNA ribosome loading ([polysomal signal]/[polysomal plus subpolysomal signal]; see Materials and methods). Multivariate analysis (FDR<0.05) identified 134 probe sets, corresponding to 130 genes that were differentially recruited to polysomes upon Rps19 knockdown compared to control samples (Figure 2A, Supplemental Table S-I). Most of these transcripts were regulated similarly upon Rps19 or Rpl11 knock down (Supplemental Figure S2A). Transcripts that were selectively lost from polyribosomes encoded among others mitochondrial proteins, translation initiation factors and mRNA processing factors. We measured the actual percentage of polysome recruitment by qRT-PCR for which we selected transcripts whose expression is increased in erythroid progenitors compared to other hematopoietic lineages²³, or for which a predicted RNA structure in the 5'UTR may explain regulated polysome association^{19,24}. Upon Rps19 knock down, polysome recruitment of Bag1 (Bcl2-associated athanogene 1) mRNA dropped from 70 to 40%, Csde1 (cold shock domain containing E1) from 50 to 20%, Fxc1 (fracture callus 1) from 75 to 20%, and Siva1 from 70 to 30%. A control transcript (Hdhd2) retained 65% polyribosome association. Loss of Rpl11 reduced polyribosome recruitment of Bag1, Csde1, Fxc1 and Siva to a lesser extent than loss of Rps19, whereas the presence or absence of growth factor signaling (Epo and SCF) did not alter polyribosome recruitment (Supplemental Figure S2B). Protein levels of Bag1 (the predominant p36 or Bag-1S isoform) and Csde1 correlated with polyribosome recruitment in p53-deficient I/11 cells transduced with control or Rps19 siRNA (Figure 2B; Fxc1 and Siva could not be detected on Western blot with available antibodies). These effects are not specific for Rps19; reduced Rpl11 expression also decreased Bag1 and Csde1 protein expression (Supplemental Figure S2C). Knock down of Rps19 and Rpl11 expression in primary mouse fetal liver erythroblasts confirmed reduced Bag1 and Csde1 protein levels in p53 proficient cells, while RNA expression remained constant (Figure 2C, Supplemental Figure S2D). Thus, loss of Rps19 and Rpl11 negatively affects translation of Bag1 and Csde1 transcripts, independent of p53.

Because DBA is mainly manifested in the erythroid lineage, we compared expression of *Bag1* and *Csde1* in various hematopoietic lineages. Expression of *Bag1* and *Csde1* was low in stem cells and myeloid progenitors, but increased in megakaryocytic-erythroid progenitors, E13.5 fetal liver cells (90% Ter119+ cells) and reached expression levels in cultured erythroblasts that were 30- and 250- fold higher, respectively, as compared to levels detected in stem cells (Figure 2D). Notably, the increase in *Csde1* expression was similar to the increase of the erythroid specific transcription factor *Gata1* that is abundantly expressed in erythroid progenitors. During terminal erythroid differentiation, the expression of Bag1 remained constant throughout differentiation. Csde1 expression was downregulated 60 hrs after induction of differentiation which corresponds

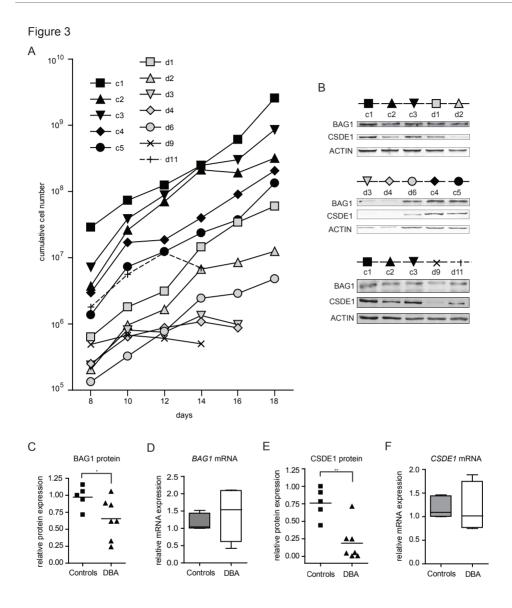


Figure 3: BAG1 and CSDE1 protein expression is decreased in DBA erythroblasts. (*A*) Proliferation of erythroblasts derived from peripheral mononuclear blood of DBA patients and healthy controls. Cumulative cell numbers were calculated; days after *in vitro* culture initiation are indicated. Samples for Western blotting and RNA isolation were harvested on day 16. Black symbols represent healthy controls (c1-c5); grey or open symbols represent DBA patients (d1-d11). Erythroblasts of 5 healthy controls and 7 DBA patients were harvested on day 16 of *in vitro* culture, only samples d9 and d11 were harvested on day 14. (*B*) Protein expression of BAG1 and CSDE1 was analysed by Western blot, using actin as a loading control. The symbols above the Western blot correspond to symbols used in (*A*). Patient characteristics are given in supplemental Table S-II. BAG1 (*C*) and CSDE1 (*E*) protein expression was quantified and corrected to actin expression. *BAG1* (*D*) and *CSDE1* (*F*) transcript levels were quantified by qRT-PCR (except patient d9, n=4 per sample). (C-F) Data are also given in supplemental Table S-III, lines indicate mean, (D, F) boxes indicate standard error of mean, error bars indicate maximum and minimum values. **P*=0.059, ***P*=0.0023

to the start of enucleation¹⁵ (Figure 2E). The, increased expression of Bag1 and Csde1 throughout late stages of erythropoiesis suggests an erythroid specific function.

Expression of BAG1 and CSDE1 is reduced in DBA patient-derived erythroblasts

To examine whether the identified genes are target genes in DBA independent of the underlying mutation, we assessed the expression of BAG1 and CSDE1 in erythroblasts cultured from mononuclear cells isolated from 30 ml peripheral blood of DBA patients with various mutations, and of age- and sex-matched controls (Supplemental Table S-II). From 7 out of 11 patient samples we could expand erythroblasts, albeit with a total yield that was reduced compared to healthy controls (Figure 3A). The low quantity of patient-derived erythroblasts precluded the isolation of polysomes from sucrose gradients. Therefore, we harvested protein and RNA samples from the cultures to examine protein expression on Western blots, which we related to the mRNA expression measured by qRT-PCR (for quantitative data see Supplemental Table S-III). BAG1 protein levels were reduced in DBA samples, as compared to controls (Figure 3B,C), while BAG1 mRNA levels remained constant or were even increased (Figure 3D). Expression of CSDE1 protein was on average 3-fold lower in DBA erythroblasts than in control erythroblasts (Figure 3B, E), whereas CSDE1 mRNA levels were similar between DBA and controls (Figure 3F). To exclude that CSDE1 levels differences result from the differentiation status of the cultures, we stained the cells at the day of protein and RNA harvest (Supplemental figure S3). These results indicate that defective translation of specific targets occurs in DBA patient-derived erythroblasts as well, similar to the mouse in vitro cultures. Interestingly, reduced proliferation rates of DBA erythroblast cultures seem to correlate with low Bag1 and CSDE1 protein levels (compare Figures 3A and 3B).

Bag1 deficiency impairs erythroid differentiation

To study the function of *Bag1* in erythroid differentiation, different lentiviral shRNA expressing constructs were used to reduce Bag1 expression in I/11 erythroblasts to 50 and 25% of normal levels (Figure 4A). Reduced Bag1 expression did not affect expansion of erythroblast cultures (Figure 4B). However, upon induction of differentiation, characterized by size reduction and hemoglobin accumulation, a considerable subset of Bag1 depleted erythroblasts retained a blast size and morphology (Figure 4C,D). Inhibition of differentiation inversely correlated to the expression of Bag1 at the beginning of differentiation. Not all cells were retained in an immature state, and cells able to enter the differentiation program accumulated hemoglobin comparable to control cells (Figure 4D).

 $Bag1^{-/-}$ mouse embryos die at day E13.5 with severe defects in brain development and small, anemic livers²¹. To investigate the hematopoietic defect in $Bag1^{-/-}$ livers, we examined fetal liver cells from E12.5 $Bag1^{-/-}$ embryos and $Bag1^{+/+}$ and $Bag1^{+/-}$ littermates. $Bag1^{-/-}$ fetal livers contained half the number of cells as compared to $Bag1^{+/+}$ and $Bag1^{+/-}$ fetal livers (Figure 5A). In colony-forming assays 10^4 $Bag1^{-/-}$ fetal liver cells yielded 4 times less BFU-E colonies as compared to $Bag1^{+/+}$ and $Bag1^{+/-}$ fetal liver cells, while the number of CFU-GM colonies was not significantly different between the genotypes (Figure 5B). To analyze maturation of $Bag1^{-/-}$ fetal liver

cells we measured expression of the erythroid markers CD71 and Ter119 on the fetal liver cells. The *Bag1*-/- fetal livers contain a TER119-negative, CD71-low population of immature cells that is hardly present in wt fetal livers. Within the CD71-high erythroid population, less *Bag1*-/- fetal liver cells co-expressed TER119 indicating delayed differentiation (Figure 5C, D). Together the data suggest that complete loss of Bag1 expression strongly impairs erythropoiesis. Less BFU-E were present in the fetal liver at day E12,5, and the erythroid progenitors that are generated are delayed in their maturation to TER119 positive cells. When Bag1 expression is reduced in established erythroblasts they are less prone to enter terminal differentiation, but part of the culture matures to hemoglobinised cells. In conclusion, Bag1 seems required for erythroblasts to enter a terminal differentiation program.

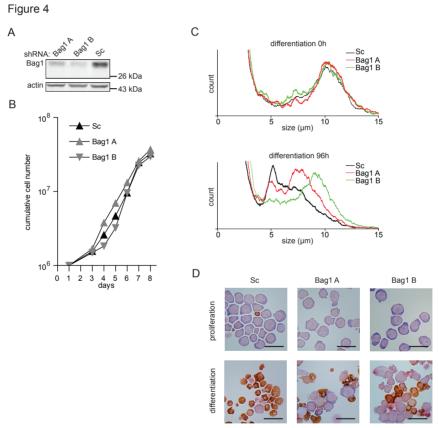


Figure 4: *Bag1* is required for I/11 erythroid differentiation. (*A*) Protein levels of Bag1 in I/11 erythroblasts 3 days post-transduction with Sc shRNA lentivirus and 2 distinct shRNA lentiviruses complementary to Bag1. (*B*) Cumulative cell numbers of I/11 erythroblast cultures following transduction with control shRNA (▲) and shRNA against Bag1 (A ▲ and B ▼). Cumulative cell numbers are calculated from 3 independent experiments. (*C*) Cell size profiles, measured by a cell counter, from differentiating Bag1 deficient I/11 erythroblasts shown on the day of Epo induction (0h) and after 96h. Peaks at 10μm size indicate erythroblasts, peaks at 5μm represent enucleated reticulocytes. (*D*) I/11 erythroblasts were transduced with lentiviral shRNA constructs as indicated. Cells were cultured for 3 days in proliferation conditions (upper panels), followed by 4 days differentiation conditions (lower panels) before being harvested for cytospins and stained for hemoglobin (brown color) and histological dyes. Bar represent 25 μm.

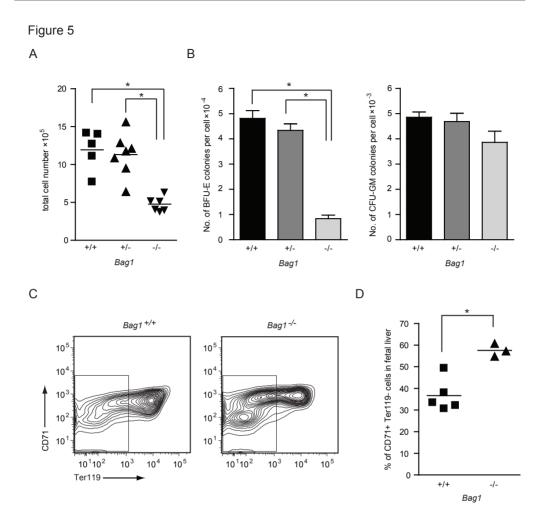


Figure 5: Bag1 deficiency inhibits maturation of erythroblasts *in vivo*. (A) Total number of nucleated cells in E12.5 fetal livers from Bag1 $^{+/-}$, Bag1 $^{+/-}$ and Bag1 $^{-/-}$ embryos. *p<0.001 (B) Number of colonies in BFU-E and CFU-GM assays represented as colonies per cell from E12.5 fetal livers as in A. *p<0.001 (C, D) FACS analysis of the 7AAD $^-$ cells from fetal livers as above. The gated area represents the Ter119 $^-$ cells, which are quantified as % of total in the graph D. *p<0.005

Loss of Csde1, an IRES-binding protein, inhibits erythroid proliferation and differentiation

Csde1 contains five copies of the RNA-binding cold shock domain (CSD), and is highly homologous with Drosophila upstream of N-ras (unr) involved in mRNA translation²⁵. We suppressed Csde1 expression in I/11 erythroblasts using lentiviral vectors expressing two distinct shRNAs. Expression was reduced to 10% (Csde1 shRNA-A) or 20% (Csde1 shRNA-B) of normal protein levels (Figure 6A), which impaired both erythroid proliferation and differentiation (Figure 6B, C). The cells with reduced Csde1 expression became mainly pycnotic and failed to mature to enucleated erythrocytes (Figure 6C).

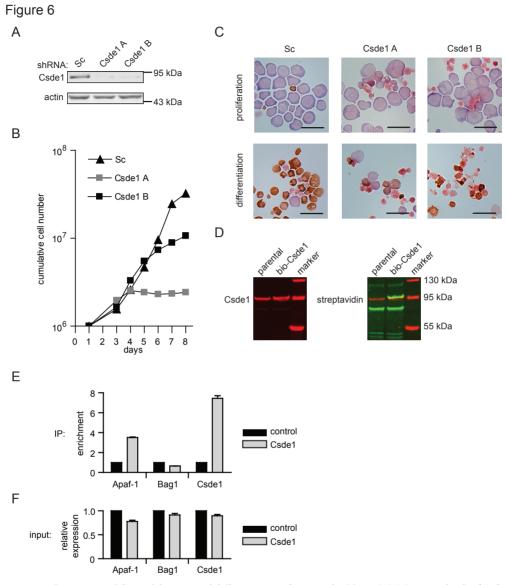


Figure 6: Csde1 is required for proliferation and differentiation of I/11 erythroblasts. (A) (A) Protein levels of Csde1 in I/11 erythroblasts 3 days post-transduction with Sc shRNA lentivirus and 2 distinct shRNA lentiviruses complementary to Csde1. (B) Cumulative cell numbers of I/11 erythroblast cultures following transduction with control shRNA (\blacktriangle and shRNA against Csde1 (A and B \blacksquare). Numbers are calculated from 3 independent experiments. (C) I/11 erythroblasts were transduced with lentiviral shRNA as indicated. Cells were cultured for 3 days in proliferation conditions (upper panels), followed by 4 days differentiation conditions (lower panels) before being harvested for cytospins and stained for hemoglobin (brown color) and histological dyes. Bar represent 25 μ m. (D) Western blots containing lysates from parental MEL-birA cells and cells expressing bio-tagged Csde1 were stained for Csde1 (red). The tagged band runs above the endogenous protein (left image) and was stained with fluorophore conjugated streptavidin indicating biotinylation (yellow-green band, right image). (E) The enrichment of Apaf-1, Bag1 and Csde1 in RNA isolated from Csde1 pulldowns with strepatavidin beads from MEL cells expressing biotagged-Csde11 compared to pulldowns from parental MEL cells (set at 1; n=4). (F) Realtime PCR on total RNA used as input in RNA-IP (n=4).

Translation of both Csde1 and Bag1 was shown to start from an IRES^{26,27}. Interestingly, Csde1 protein binds to an IRES sequence in the 5'UTR of specific transcripts such as Apaf-1 and Cdk11A, or Rhinovirus RNA²⁵. It also binds to the IRES in the 5'UTR of its own transcript upon which it regulates its own translation in an autoregulatory loop²⁸. Therefore, we investigated whether Csde1 protein binds its own IRES and the IRES of Bag1 in erythroblasts. Mouse Csde1 was fused to the recognition site of the prokaryotic biotin ligase BirA at its N-terminus, and the biotagged Csde1 protein was expressed in murine erythroleukemia (MEL) cells that stably expressed the biotin ligase²⁹. Biotagged Csde1 was efficiently biotinylated (Figure 6D). Next we used streptavidin coated beads to pull down Csde1 and associated RNA. RNA was converted to cDNA and tested for the presence of Csde1 nucleotide sequences (primers in 3'UTR) by real time PCR. Csde1 was 8-fold increased in pull downs from MEL cells co-expressing BirA and biotagged Csde1 when compared to MEL cells expressing BirA only. The known target, Apaf-1 was also enriched in Csde1 immunoprecipitations, but Bag1 was not enriched (Figure 6E), while input mRNA levels before pulldown were comparable between control and Csde1 MEL cells (Figure 6F). This suggests that Csde1 is not involved in IRES-mediated translation of Bag1 in erythroid cells.

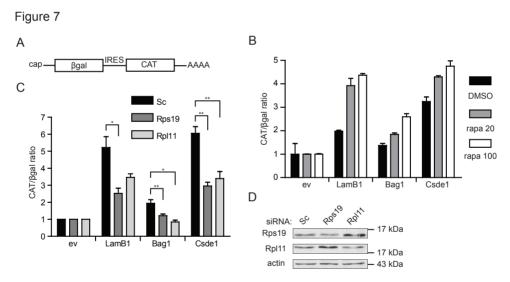


Figure 7: IRES activity is inhibited under ribosomal protein deficiency. (*A*) Schematic representation of the transcript produced by the bicistronic reporter plasmid with cap-dependent βgal and IRES-dependent CAT expression. (*B*) Hek293T cells were pretreated with 20 and 100 nM rapamycine, grey and white bars respectively, or with DMSO (black bars) for 12 hours. Cells were transfected with βgal-CAT bicistronic reporter plasmid lacking IRES sequence (ev) or harboring the 5'UTR of *LamB1*, *Bag1* and *Csde1* between the βgal and CAT ORF. Cells were harvested 48 hours post transfection and βgal and CAT were measured using ELISA asays. All βgal-CAT ratios were normalized to the ratio in lysate containing the bicistronic construct without IRES, which was set to 1 in each condition. Error bars shown are s.e.m. (n=4) (*C*) Hek293T cells were treated with Scrambled (Sc), Rps19 and Rpl11 siRNA and transfected after 12 hours with the same bicistronic plasmids. IRES activity is represented by CAT/βgal ratio. Data shown are mean \pm s.e.m. (n=4) *P<0.05, **P<0.01 (*D*) Western blot showing knockdown of RPS19 and RPL11 by siRNA in Hek293T cells 3 days after transfections.

Finally, we investigated whether knockdown of Rps19 and Rpl11 can affect IRES-mediated translation initiation in general. For this we used a pβgal/CAT bicistronic reporter plasmid³⁰, in which we inserted the 5'UTR of *Bag1* and *Csde1* between the open reading frames of β-galactosidase (βgal) and chloramphenicol acetyl transferase (CAT) (Figure 7A). The *LamB1* 5'UTR was used as positive control for eukaryotic IRES activity³¹. Cap independent translation from the IRES of *LamB1*, *Bag1* and *Csde1* was confirmed by an increased CAT/βgal ratio in transfected Hek239T cells upon treatment with rapamycine (Figure 7B). Notably, the CAT/βgal ratio activity of all constructs was decreased in cells transfected with Rps19 or Rpl11 siRNA compared to cells transfected with control siRNA, indicating that loss of Rps19 and Rpl11 decreased IRES-driven translation (Figure 7C). Knockdown of Rps19 and Rpl11 in Hek293T cells was confirmed by Western blot (Figure 7D). These data indicate that IRES-mediated translation is sensitive to deficiencies Rps19 or Rpl11 to a larger extent than cap-dependent translation. As the IRES activity of the positive control was affected as well, we suspect that these phenomena may be a general feature of translation driven by a cellular IRES.

DISCUSSION

Since the discovery that mutations in ribosomal proteins cause DBA it has been puzzling why such a general cellular defect predominantly causes profound anemia. Our previous findings that selective mRNA translation is crucial in the expansion of the erythroid compartment prompted us to investigate whether loss of ribosomal proteins impairs the translation of specific transcripts with an essential role in the proliferation or differentiation of erythroblasts. We identified transcripts that were selectively lost from polysomes upon knock down of Rps19 or Rpl11 compared to control erythroblasts. Among those are *Bag1* and *Csde1*, transcripts that are strongly upregulated in erythroid cells compared to other hematopoietic cells and that appeared essential for erythropoiesis. Both Bag1 and Csde1 are translated from an IRES and, interestingly, Csde1 is an RNA binding factor that controls IRES-mediated translation. However, Bag1 mRNA is not a target of Csde1 regulation. Instead, reduced expression of Rps19 or Rpl11 suppressed general IRES-mediated translation more profoundly than cap-dependent translation.

Ribosomal proteins are functional constituents of the ribosome, for instance to shape the mRNA exit channel³². Ribosomal proteins also function in maturation of ribosomal subunits, and knockdown of Rps19 was shown to affect the maturation of 21S to 18SE pre-rRNA³³. The scattered location of DBA-associated ribosomal proteins on the 40S ribosomal subunit supports the suggested role in ribogenesis, rather than a specific functional role in translation³⁴.

Cap-dependent and IRES-mediated translation compete for translation factors, a process in which cap-dependent translation is favored under optimal conditions. Inhibition of cap-dependent translation by cell starvation, viral infection, or apoptosis induction increases IRES-dependent translation³⁵. A shortage of ribosomes as it occurs in DBA may affect the less competitive mechanism of IRES-mediated translation much more compared to cap-dependent translation. A more quantitative approach should reveal whether all IRES-mediated translation is affected, or whether some IRES-containing transcripts are affected more than others.

We did not only identify transcripts that specifically failed translation upon knock down of Rps19 and Rpl11, some transcripts seemed to be preferentially translated. Among those were transcripts encoding ribosomal proteins (*Rps8*, *Rps25*, *Rpl8*, *Rpl36a*) and other transcripts with a 5'-TOP (terminal oligopyrimidine tract) sequence in their 5'UTR such as proteasome subunits *Psmb1* and *Psmb4*. Moreover, we found preferential translation of transcripts that depend on SCF-induced PI3K activation (*Use1*, *Nap1l1*)¹⁷. The translation of these transcripts is under control of the mTOR pathway and mTOR activity also enhances the translation of 5'-TOP mRNAs³⁶. Following Rps19 and Rpl11 knockdown, we harvested polysomal RNA from cells cultured in presence of SCF. Under these conditions, the translation of transcripts with a structured 5'UTR is actively supported. The most likely explanation for the preferential translation of these transcripts is that their translation is still sustained by SCF-dependent mechanisms when the overall translation is reduced due to loss of ribosomes.

Mouse embryos lacking *Bag1* die at E13.5 and suffer from a major defect in brain development and lack of erythropoiesis. Embryo's lacking *Epo* or the *EpoR* also die at day 13.5 from a lack

of erythrocytes, which indicates that mouse embryo becomes dependent on definitive erythropoiesis at day E13.5¹³. Notably, the fetal liver of *Bag1*^{-/-} embryos was devoid of late erythroid cells, suggesting that the embryos die from impaired erythropoiesis. Surprisingly, we were able to expand erythroblasts following knock down of *Bag1*, but they were severely delayed in their differentiation (Fig. 4C, D). Bag1 functions as nucleotide exchange factor for HSC70/HSP70, a chaperone which was reported to protect GATA1 from caspase-3-mediated cleavage during terminal erythroid differentiation³⁷. Furthermore, Bag1 links the protein surveillance chaperone system with the proteasome degradation³⁸, and lack of Bag1 may enhance the unfolded protein response, which will suppress mRNA translation. This may be beneficial in a situation where ribosome synthesis is restricted.

Mouse embryos lacking *Csde1* die around post gestation day E10.5 pointing at a function in tissue development²⁵. Csde1 is an RNA binding protein also known as Unr (Upstream of N-ras). In *Drosophila*, Unr is recruited by sex lethal (SXL) protein to the 3'UTR of male-specific lethal 2 (msl-2) to inhibit translation³⁹. In mammalian cells Csde1 was shown to bind the IRES of p58^{PITSLRE} kinase and to enhance its translation⁴⁰. p58^{PITSLRE} kinase is important for G2-M transition of the cell cycle and crucial for the completion of cytokinesis⁴¹. Haploinsufficiency of Rpl24, a ribosomal protein that was not shown to be mutated in DBA, also impairs IRES-mediated translation and particularly the expression of p58^{PITSLRE} ⁴². It will be interesting to know whether this involves regulation of Csde1 expression, or whether haploinsufficiency of ribosomal proteins affects translation of p58^{PITSLRE} directly. Of note, the increase in multinuclear cells induced by loss of Rps19 or Rpl11 (Fig. S1C) indicates that mitosis, and more specifically cytokinesis of erythroblasts, is affected, similar to what was observed in a DBA mouse model expressing dominant negative *Rps19*⁴³. Possibly, mitosis in such rapidly cycling cells relies more on proper IRES-driven translation of certain transcripts than in other cell types.

Although the knock down and knock out models clearly demonstrate that Bag1 and Csde1 are required for erythropoiesis, the moderately reduced expression levels in DBA samples may not be sufficient for any single gene to cause anemia. Similarly, the brain defect observed in Bag1-deficient mice is not typical for DBA and, for the same reason, heterozygous mice do not have a phenotype^{21,44}. Bag1 and Csde1 are only two examples from the list of translationally regulated genes. We propose that reduced translation of a set of transcripts, among which are Bag1 and Csde1, that share a common regulatory element contributes to a compound effect resulting in the severe anemia of DBA.

Our patient cohort is too small and heterogeneous to draw conclusions about a relation between impaired translation of Bag1 or Csde1 and the severity of the disease or the mutated ribosomal protein, although translation seems to be less affected in the three cultures that expanded relatively well. Moreover, the expression data in cultured DBA-derived erythroblast are biased because we could only expand erythroblasts from 7 out of 11 patients.

It has also been suggested that the severe anemia associated with DBA is caused by a p53-dependent mechanism, and that erythroblasts are extremely sensitive to activation of p53°. A disbalance in ribogenesis enables quenching of Mdm2 by free Rpl5 or Rpl11, which reduces

p53 degradation and activates p53-dependent pathways⁴⁵. Our data indicate that certain transcripts are specifically lost from polyribosomes in erythroblasts of DBA patients independent of p53 activation. However, we also show that Siva is lost from polysomes upon RPs19 knock down (from 70 to 30% polyribosome loading). Siva is a p53 target gene involved in negative feedback, and reduced expression may enhance the activity of p53⁴⁶. Thus, it seems likely that the overall DBA phenotype is caused by a combination of defective mRNA translation and p53 activation. This is supported by experiments in zebrafish that also show p53-dependent and -independent mechanisms cooperate in the overall DBA phenotype caused by Rps19 knock down^{11,12}.

The recent finding that loss of Rps14 contributes to the phenotype of a subtype of myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) characterized by loss of chromosome arm $5q^{47}$ raised the question whether BAG1 and CSDE1 are aberrantly expressed in 5q- MDS. Due to the predominantly erythroid expression, however, BAG1 and CSDE1 protein expression was not detected in unfractionated BM, and also not in the blasts present in MDS, whether with or without a 5q aberration (data not shown). Therefore it is difficult to envision how loss of RPS14 and potential downstream targets such as BAG1 and CSDE1 contributes to the clonal expansion of blasts in MDS. Nevertheless, both DBA and 5q- MDS have relatively low risk of leukemic transformation. Loss of RPS14 is likely to exert the specific erythroid phenotype of 5q- MDS and at the same time it may protect from leukemic transformation, similar to the mechanism by which haploinsufficiency of Rpl24 protects mice from myc-induced cancer⁴².

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work was supported by grants from the European Community (Marie Curie RTN EUrythron, grant. no. MRTN-CT-2004-005499), the Ministry of Education, Czech Republic (MSM 6198959205), the Ministry of Health, Czech Republic (NT11059) and the German Research Foundation (DFG, SFB 581, TP B1).

REFERENCES

- 1. Vlachos A, Ball S, Dahl N, et al. Diagnosing and treating Diamond Blackfan anaemia: results of an international clinical consensus conference. *Br J Haematol.* 2008;142(6):859-876.
- 2. Ellis SR, Gleizes PE. Diamond blackfan anemia: ribosomal proteins going rogue. *Semin Hematol.* 2011;48(2):89-96.
- 3. Boria I, Garelli E, Gazda HT, et al. The ribosomal basis of Diamond-Blackfan Anemia: mutation and database update. *Hum Mutat*. 2010;31(12):1269-1279.
- 4. Draptchinskaia N, Gustavsson P, Andersson B, et al. The gene encoding ribosomal protein S19 is mutated in Diamond-Blackfan anaemia. *Nat Genet*. 1999;21(2):169-175.
- 5. Cmejlova J, Dolezalova L, Pospisilova D, Petrtylova K, Petrak J, Cmejla R. Translational efficiency in patients with Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Haematologica*. 2006;91(11):1456-1464.
- 6. Flygare J, Kiefer T, Miyake K, et al. Deficiency of ribosomal protein S19 in CD34+ cells generated by siRNA blocks erythroid development and mimics defects seen in Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Blood*. 2005;105(12):4627-4634.
- 7. Sieff CA, Yang J, Merida-Long LB, Lodish HF. Pathogenesis of the erythroid failure in Diamond Blackfan anaemia. *Br J Haematol.* 2010;148(4):611-622.
- 8. Deisenroth C, Zhang Y. Ribosome biogenesis surveillance: probing the ribosomal protein-Mdm2-p53 pathway. *Oncogene*. 2010;29(30):4253-4260.
- 9. Dutt S, Narla A, Lin K, et al. Haploinsufficiency for ribosomal protein genes causes selective activation of p53 in human erythroid progenitor cells. *Blood*. 2010.
- Ben David Y, Bernstein A. Friend virus-induced erythroleukemia: a multistage malignancy. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 1989;567:165-170.
- Danilova N, Sakamoto KM, Lin S. Ribosomal protein S19 deficiency in zebrafish leads to developmental abnormalities and defective erythropoiesis through activation of p53 protein family. *Blood*. 2008;112(13):5228-5237.
- 12. Torihara H, Uechi T, Chakraborty A, Shinya M, Sakai N, Kenmochi N. Erythropoiesis failure due to RPS19 deficiency is independent of an activated Tp53 response in a zebrafish model of Diamond-Blackfan anaemia. *Br J Haematol.* 2011;152(5):648-654.
- 13. Wu H, Liu X, Jaenisch R, Lodish HF. Generation of committed erythroid BFU-E and CFU-E progenitors does not require erythropoietin or the erythropoietin receptor. *Cell.* 1995;83(1):59-67.
- 14. Dolznig H, Boulme F, Stangl K, et al. Establishment of normal, terminally differentiating mouse erythroid progenitors: molecular characterization by cDNA arrays. *Faseb J.* 2001;15(8):1442-1444.
- 15. von Lindern M, Deiner EM, Dolznig H, et al. Leukemic transformation of normal murine erythroid progenitors: v- and c-ErbB act through signaling pathways activated by the EpoR and c-Kit in stress erythropoiesis. *Oncogene*. 2001;20(28):3651-3664.
- 16. Sonenberg N, Hinnebusch AG. Regulation of translation initiation in eukaryotes: mechanisms and biological targets. *Cell.* 2009;136(4):731-745.
- Grech G, Blazquez-Domingo M, Kolbus A, et al. Igbp1 is part of a positive feedback loop in stem cell factor-dependent, selective mRNA translation initiation inhibiting erythroid differentiation. *Blood*. 2008;112(7):2750-2760.
- 18. Leberbauer C, Boulme F, Unfried G, Huber J, Beug H, Mullner EW. Different steroids co-regulate long-term expansion versus terminal differentiation in primary human erythroid progenitors. *Blood*. 2005;105(1):85-94.

- 19. Zuker M. Mfold web server for nucleic acid folding and hybridization prediction. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 2003;31(13):3406-3415.
- del Prete MJ, Vernal R, Dolznig H, Mullner EW, Garcia-Sanz JA. Isolation of polysome-bound mRNA from solid tissues amenable for RT-PCR and profiling experiments. *Rna.* 2007;13(3):414-421.
- 21. Gotz R, Wiese S, Takayama S, et al. Bag1 is essential for differentiation and survival of hematopoietic and neuronal cells. *Nat Neurosci.* 2005;8(9):1169-1178.
- Keene JD, Komisarow JM, Friedersdorf MB. RIP-Chip: the isolation and identification of mRNAs, microRNAs and protein components of ribonucleoprotein complexes from cell extracts. *Nat Protoc*. 2006;1(1):302-307.
- 23. Wu C, Orozco C, Boyer J, et al. BioGPS: an extensible and customizable portal for querying and organizing gene annotation resources. *Genome Biol.* 2009;10(11):R130.
- 24. Pickering BM, Willis AE. The implications of structured 5' untranslated regions on translation and disease. *Semin Cell Dev Biol.* 2005;16(1):39-47.
- 25. Mihailovich M, Militti C, Gabaldon T, Gebauer F. Eukaryotic cold shock domain proteins: highly versatile regulators of gene expression. *Bioessays*. 2010;32(2):109-118.
- 26. Coldwell MJ, deSchoolmeester ML, Fraser GA, Pickering BM, Packham G, Willis AE. The p36 isoform of BAG-1 is translated by internal ribosome entry following heat shock. *Oncogene*. 2001;20(30):4095-4100.
- 27. Cornelis S, Tinton SA, Schepens B, Bruynooghe Y, Beyaert R. UNR translation can be driven by an IRES element that is negatively regulated by polypyrimidine tract binding protein. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 2005;33(10):3095-3108.
- 28. Dormoy-Raclet V, Markovits J, Jacquemin-Sablon A, Jacquemin-Sablon H. Regulation of Unr expression by 5'- and 3'-untranslated regions of its mRNA through modulation of stability and IRES mediated translation. *RNA Biol.* 2005;2(3):e27-35.
- 29. Soler E, Andrieu-Soler C, de Boer E, et al. The genome-wide dynamics of the binding of Ldb1 complexes during erythroid differentiation. *Genes Dev.* 2010;24(3):277-289.
- 30. Holcik M, Lefebvre C, Yeh C, Chow T, Korneluk RG. A new internal-ribosome-entry-site motif potentiates XIAP-mediated cytoprotection. *Nat Cell Biol.* 1999;1(3):190-192.
- 31. Petz M, Kozina D, Huber H, et al. The leader region of Laminin B1 mRNA confers cap-independent translation. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 2007;35(8):2473-2482.
- 32. Ben-Shem A, Jenner L, Yusupova G, Yusupov M. Crystal structure of the eukaryotic ribosome. *Science*. 2010;330(6008):1203-1209.
- 33. Flygare J, Aspesi A, Bailey JC, et al. Human RPS19, the gene mutated in Diamond-Blackfan anemia, encodes a ribosomal protein required for the maturation of 40S ribosomal subunits. *Blood*. 2007;109(3):980-986.
- 34. Rabl J, Leibundgut M, Ataide SF, Haag A, Ban N. Crystal structure of the eukaryotic 40S ribosomal subunit in complex with initiation factor 1. *Science*. 2011;331(6018):730-736.
- 35. Lewis SM, Holcik M. For IRES trans-acting factors, it is all about location. *Oncogene*. 2008;27(8):1033-1035.
- 36. Patursky-Polischuk I, Stolovich-Rain M, Hausner-Hanochi M, et al. The TSC-mTOR pathway mediates translational activation of TOP mRNAs by insulin largely in a raptor- or rictor-independent manner. *Mol Cell Biol.* 2009;29(3):640-649.

- 37. Ribeil JA, Zermati Y, Vandekerckhove J, et al. Hsp70 regulates erythropoiesis by preventing caspase-3-mediated cleavage of GATA-1. *Nature*. 2007;445(7123):102-105.
- 38. McClellan AJ, Frydman J. Molecular chaperones and the art of recognizing a lost cause. *Nat Cell Biol.* 2001;3(2):E51-53.
- 39. Duncan K, Grskovic M, Strein C, et al. Sex-lethal imparts a sex-specific function to UNR by recruiting it to the msl-2 mRNA 3' UTR: translational repression for dosage compensation. *Genes Dev.* 2006;20(3):368-379.
- 40. Tinton SA, Schepens B, Bruynooghe Y, Beyaert R, Cornelis S. Regulation of the cell-cycle-dependent internal ribosome entry site of the PITSLRE protein kinase: roles of Unr (upstream of N-ras) protein and phosphorylated translation initiation factor eIF-2alpha. *Biochem J.* 2005;385(Pt 1):155-163.
- 41. Wilker EW, van Vugt MA, Artim SA, et al. 14-3-3sigma controls mitotic translation to facilitate cytokinesis. *Nature*. 2007;446(7133):329-332.
- 42. Barna M, Pusic A, Zollo O, et al. Suppression of Myc oncogenic activity by ribosomal protein hap-loinsufficiency. *Nature*. 2008;456(7224):971-975.
- 43. Devlin EE, Dacosta L, Mohandas N, Elliott G, Bodine DM. A transgenic mouse model demonstrates a dominant negative effect of a point mutation in the RPS19 gene associated with Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Blood.* 2010;DOI 10.1182/blood-2010-03-275776.
- 44. Boussadia O, Amiot F, Cases S, Triqueneaux G, Jacquemin-Sablon H, Dautry F. Transcription of unr (upstream of N-ras) down-modulates N-ras expression in vivo. FEBS Lett. 1997;420(1):20-24.
- 45. Gilkes DM CJ. Distinct roles of MDMX in the regulation of p53 response to ribosomal stress. *Cell Cycle*. 2007;6(2):151-155.
- 46. Du W, Jiang P, Li N, et al. Suppression of p53 activity by Siva1. *Cell Death Differ*. 2009;16(11):1493-1504.
- 47. Ebert BL, Pretz J, Bosco J, et al. Identification of RPS14 as a 5q- syndrome gene by RNA interference screen. *Nature*. 2008;451(7176):335-339.

SUPPLEMENTAL FIGURES LEGENDS:

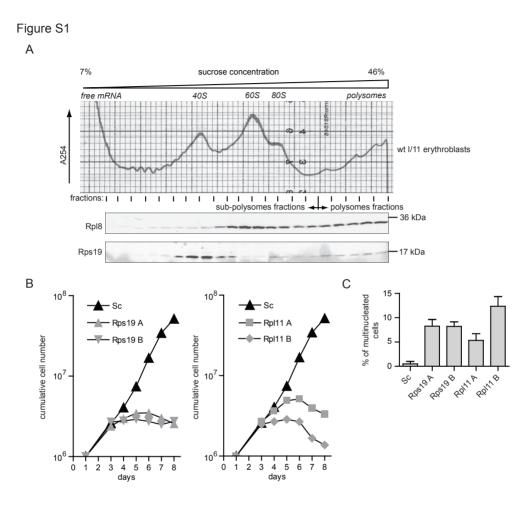


Figure S1: Identification of peaks on sucrose gradient profile. (A)Cell lysate was centrifuged on a 7–46% sucrose gradient and the distribution of RNA was measured by absorption at 254 nm. Fractions were collected as indicated. For the isolation of subpolysomal- and polysome-associated RNA the fractions were pooled as indicated by arrows. Proteins from the fractions were isolated with trichloroacetic acid. Western blot containing these samples was stained with Rpl8 (indicating 60S subunits) and Rps19 (indicating 40S subunits) antibody. (B) Proliferation of I/11 erythroblasts in presence of Epo, SCF and dexamethasone following transduction with control shRNA (Sc ▲) and 2 distinct shRNA against Rps19 (A ▲ and B \triangledown) or Rpl11 (A \blacksquare and B \diamondsuit), respectively. Cumulative cell numbers are calculated from 3 independent experiments. (C) Quantification of multinucleated cells six days after transduction with indicated shRNA. Numbers of bi- and multinucleated cells are shown as percentages of the total cell numbers At least 400 cells were counted, error bars represent \pm s.e.m.

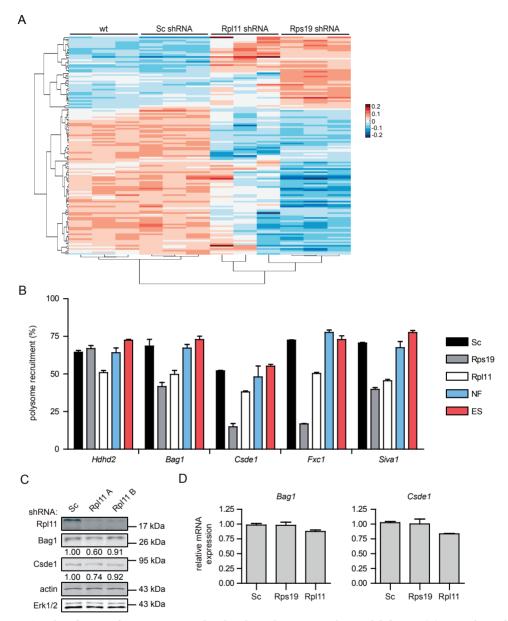


Figure S2: Identification of mRNA targets with reduced translation upon ribosomal deficiency (A) 134 probes with differential ratios between wt, Sc shRNA and Rps19 shRNA were hierarchically clustered together with the corresponding ratios in the Rpl11 shRNA dataset. (B) Polysome recruitment of control transcript (Hdhd2) and selected mRNAs (Bag1, Csde1, Escentification) in I/11 erythroblasts treated either with Sc shRNA, Rps19 A shRNA and Rpl11 shRNA A or factor deprived for 4 hours (NF) and re-stimulated with 5U/ml Epo and 200 ng/ml SCF for 2 hours (ES). Error bars represent \pm s.e.m. (n=3). (C) Protein levels of Bag1 and Csde1 in I/11 erythroblasts 3 days following transduction with Sc and Rpl11 shRNA. Actin and Erk1/2 serve as loading controls. Quantified expression, corrected for actin, is indicated below the blots. (D) Erg10 Erg11 Erg22 Erg23 Erg23 Erg24 Erg24 Erg25 Erg26 Erg26 Erg26 Erg26 Erg27 Erg27 Erg28 Erg29 Erg2

Figure S3

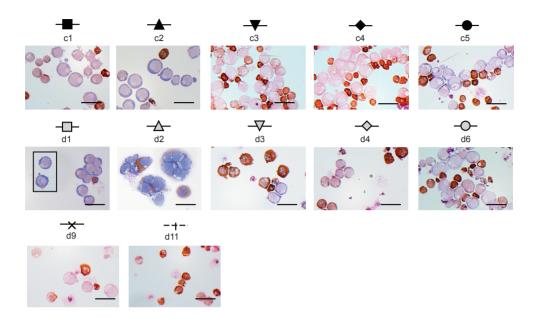


Figure S3: Analysis of DBA erythroblasts. (A) Cells from DBA patients and controls were harvested on day16 for cytospins and stained for hemoglobin (brown color) and histological dyes. Bar represent 25 μ m. (B) Protein levels of BAG1 and CSDE1 in erythroblasts from 7 DBA patients and 5 controls are shown on 3 different blots. Actin is used as a loading control.

Table S-I

| Table 3 | , 1 | | | | |
|---------|--------------|--------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| # | Affy ID | Change | <i>p</i> -value ANOVA | <i>p</i> -value FDR | gene name |
| 1 | 1416798_a_at | down | 5,55E-07 | 0,0103 | Nme4 |
| 2 | 1451205_at | up | 3,57E-06 | 0,0315 | Psmb4 |
| 3 | 1429007_at | down | 5,11E-06 | 0,0315 | Slc35b2 |
| 4 | 1418235_at | down | 8,17E-06 | 0,0330 | Atg5 |
| 5 | 1448286_at | up | 1,03E-05 | 0,0330 | Hsd17b10 |
| 6 | 1426307_at | down | 1,14E-05 | 0,0330 | Cyb5r4 |
| 7 | 1448887_x_at | down | 1,54E-05 | 0,0330 | Fxc1 |
| 8 | 1449643_s_at | up | 1,68E-05 | 0,0330 | Btf3 |
| 9 | 1436416_x_at | down | 2,02E-05 | 0,0330 | Fxc1 |
| 10 | 1433554_at | down | 2,36E-05 | 0,0330 | AU022870 |
| 11 | 1417075_at | down | 2,52E-05 | 0,0330 | 2010309E21Rik |
| 12 | 1426581_at | down | 2,57E-05 | 0,0330 | Ptpmt1 |
| 13 | 1419298_at | up | 2,91E-05 | 0,0330 | Pon3 |
| 14 | 1448166_a_at | up | 2,97E-05 | 0,0330 | Psmb1 |
| 15 | 1429568_x_at | down | 3,54E-05 | 0,0330 | Ube2f |
| 16 | 1423833_a_at | down | 3,57E-05 | 0,0330 | Brp44 |
| 17 | 1452191_at | up | 3,64E-05 | 0,0330 | Prcp |
| 18 | 1423997_at | down | 3,78E-05 | 0,0330 | Csde1 |
| 19 | 1454607_s_at | up | 3,82E-05 | 0,0330 | Psat1 |
| 20 | 1423809_at | down | 4,23E-05 | 0,0330 | Tcf19 |
| 21 | 1418377_a_at | down | 4,40E-05 | 0,0330 | Siva1 |
| 22 | 1415852_at | up | 4,43E-05 | 0,0330 | Impdh2 |
| 23 | 1428186_at | down | 4,60E-05 | 0,0330 | Kctd6 |
| 24 | 1452621_at | down | 4,67E-05 | 0,0330 | Pcbd2 |
| 25 | 1455319_x_at | up | 4,90E-05 | 0,0330 | Rps8 |
| 26 | 1448122_at | up | 4,91E-05 | 0,0330 | Tcp1 |
| 27 | 1448543_at | down | 4,93E-05 | 0,0330 | Slmo2 |
| 28 | 1424382_at | up | 5,09E-05 | 0,0330 | Rcn3 |
| 29 | 1425668_a_at | down | 5,34E-05 | 0,0330 | St3gal4 |
| 30 | 1460707_at | down | 5,36E-05 | 0,0330 | Ptp4a2 |
| 31 | 1416458_at | up | 5,57E-05 | 0,0332 | Arf2 |
| 32 | 1435325_at | down | 5,89E-05 | 0,0339 | Usp46 |
| 33 | 1423242_at | down | 6,24E-05 | 0,0339 | Mrps36 |
| 34 | 1416807_at | up | 6,29E-05 | 0,0339 | Rpl36al |
| 35 | 1416628_at | down | 6,42E-05 | 0,0339 | 0610006I08Rik |
| | | | | | |

| # | Affy ID | Change | p-value ANOVA | <i>p</i> -value FDR | gene name |
|----|--------------|--------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 36 | 1454064_a_at | down | 6,81E-05 | 0,0349 | Rnf138 |
| 37 | 1417874_at | down | 7,14E-05 | 0,0353 | Tmem9b |
| 38 | 1460711_at | down | 7,38E-05 | 0,0353 | Dnajc21 |
| 39 | 1449048_s_at | down | 7,67E-05 | 0,0353 | Rab4a |
| 40 | 1433984_a_at | up | 7,76E-05 | 0,0353 | Mdh2 |
| 41 | 1452020_a_at | down | 8,03E-05 | 0,0353 | Siva1 |
| 42 | 1455625_at | down | 8,38E-05 | 0,0353 | |
| 43 | 1424316_at | down | 8,63E-05 | 0,0353 | Slc25a19 |
| 44 | 1420476_a_at | up | 9,23E-05 | 0,0353 | Nap1l1 |
| 45 | 1426456_a_at | down | 9,23E-05 | 0,0353 | Pias2 |
| 46 | 1450865_s_at | down | 9,48E-05 | 0,0353 | Mrps24 |
| 47 | 1449289_a_at | up | 1,02E-04 | 0,0353 | B2m |
| 48 | 1452584_at | down | 1,03E-04 | 0,0353 | 1500032L24Rik |
| 49 | 1428272_at | down | 1,04E-04 | 0,0353 | <i>Eif1b</i> |
| 50 | 1416651_at | down | 1,06E-04 | 0,0353 | Znhit2 |
| 51 | 1423241_a_at | down | 1,08E-04 | 0,0353 | Tfdp1 |
| 52 | 1416056_a_at | up | 1,08E-04 | 0,0353 | Ndufb11 |
| 53 | 1449710_s_at | up | 1,08E-04 | 0,0353 | Atp5a1 |
| 54 | 1428706_at | down | 1,10E-04 | 0,0353 | Prr6 |
| 55 | 1423880_at | up | 1,11E-04 | 0,0353 | D10Wsu52e |
| 56 | 1438009_at | up | 1,12E-04 | 0,0353 | RP23-480B19.10 |
| 57 | 1455874_at | down | 1,13E-04 | 0,0353 | Tmem179b |
| 58 | 1435488_at | down | 1,14E-04 | 0,0353 | 1110019K23Rik |
| 59 | 1419027_s_at | down | 1,18E-04 | 0,0353 | Gltp |
| 60 | 1436803_a_at | down | 1,19E-04 | 0,0353 | Ndufb9 |
| 61 | 1438256_at | down | 1,25E-04 | 0,0353 | Eif5a2 |
| 62 | 1415961_at | up | 1,27E-04 | 0,0353 | Itm2c |
| 63 | 1428489_at | down | 1,29E-04 | 0,0353 | Zcrb1 |
| 64 | 1436509_at | down | 1,29E-04 | 0,0353 | 2410014A08Rik |
| 65 | 1448685_at | down | 1,31E-04 | 0,0353 | 2900010M23Rik |
| 66 | 1455558_at | down | 1,32E-04 | 0,0353 | Gm114 |
| 67 | 1417341_a_at | down | 1,33E-04 | 0,0353 | Ppp1r2 |
| 68 | 1415714_a_at | down | 1,33E-04 | 0,0353 | 2610209M04Rik |
| 69 | 1416439_at | down | 1,34E-04 | 0,0353 | 2410015N17Rik |
| 70 | 1452307_at | down | 1,37E-04 | 0,0353 | Cables2 |
| 71 | 1435764_a_at | down | 1,38E-04 | 0,0353 | Gemin7 |
| | | | | | |

| # | Affy ID | Change | p-value ANOVA | <i>p</i> -value FDR | gene name | |
|-----|--------------|--------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| 72 | 1422480_at | down | 1,38E-04 | 0,0353 | Snx3 | |
| 73 | 1417713_at | up | 1,41E-04 | 0,0353 | Eif2s2 | |
| 74 | 1428863_at | down | 1,42E-04 | 0,0353 | Ankrd39 | |
| 75 | 1426742_at | up | 1,43E-04 | 0,0353 | Atp5f1 | |
| 76 | 1415781_a_at | up | 1,49E-04 | 0,0361 | Sumo2 | |
| 77 | 1460644_at | down | 1,52E-04 | 0,0365 | Bckdk | |
| 78 | 1451291_at | down | 1,56E-04 | 0,0370 | Obfc2b | |
| 79 | 1451570_a_at | down | 1,63E-04 | 0,0375 | 6720467C03Rik | |
| 80 | 1425023_at | up | 1,64E-04 | 0,0375 | Usp3 | |
| 81 | 1460695_a_at | down | 1,65E-04 | 0,0375 | 2010111101Rik | |
| 82 | 1427879_at | up | 1,67E-04 | 0,0375 | 1810031K17Rik | |
| 83 | 1429059_s_at | down | 1,68E-04 | 0,0375 | Tmem107 | |
| 84 | 1428437_at | down | 1,71E-04 | 0,0376 | Lsm14a | |
| 85 | 1460428_at | down | 1,74E-04 | 0,0377 | Ankrd13a | |
| 86 | 1457069_at | up | 1,81E-04 | 0,0389 | Ascc3 | |
| 87 | 1417762_a_at | up | 1,97E-04 | 0,0416 | Rpl8 | |
| 88 | 1423817_s_at | up | 2,00E-04 | 0,0416 | Use1 | |
| 89 | 1417287_at | up | 2,00E-04 | 0,0416 | H13 | |
| 90 | 1424948_x_at | up | 2,06E-04 | 0,0416 | H2-D1 | |
| 91 | 1418371_at | down | 2,07E-04 | 0,0416 | Dynll2 | |
| 92 | 1416394_at | down | 2,08E-04 | 0,0416 | Bag1 | |
| 93 | 1417594_at | down | 2,09E-04 | 0,0416 | Gkap1 | |
| 94 | 1417916_a_at | down | 2,14E-04 | 0,0420 | Fxc1 | |
| 95 | 1422998_a_at | down | 2,19E-04 | 0,0425 | Glrx2 | |
| 96 | 1421963_a_at | down | 2,22E-04 | 0,0425 | Cdc25b | |
| 97 | 1460199_a_at | up | 2,23E-04 | 0,0425 | Pafah1b1 | |
| 98 | 1436510_a_at | down | 2,32E-04 | 0,0436 | Lrrfip2 | |
| 99 | 1439454_x_at | down | 2,36E-04 | 0,0441 | Tm2d2 | |
| 100 | 1426323_x_at | down | 2,39E-04 | 0,0441 | Siva1 | |
| 101 | 1448430_a_at | up | 2,41E-04 | 0,0441 | Naca | |
| 102 | 1428224_at | up | 2,44E-04 | 0,0441 | Hnrpdl | |
| 103 | 1451096_at | up | 2,53E-04 | 0,0453 | Ndufs2 | |
| 104 | 1448405_a_at | up | 2,64E-04 | 0,0466 | Eid1 | |
| 105 | 1419289_a_at | down | 2,65E-04 | 0,0466 | Syngr1 | |
| 106 | 1423873_at | down | 2,69E-04 | 0,0469 | Lsm1 | |
| 107 | 1451791_at | up | 2,72E-04 | 0,0470 | Tfpi | |
| | | | | | | |

| # | Affy ID | Change | <i>p</i> -value ANOVA | <i>p</i> -value FDR | gene name |
|-----|--------------|--------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| 108 | 1417964_at | up | 2,84E-04 | 0,0478 | Ap3d1 |
| 109 | 1436760_a_at | up | 2,84E-04 | 0,0478 | Rps8 |
| 110 | 1435446_a_at | down | 2,85E-04 | 0,0478 | Chpt1 |
| 111 | 1422747_at | down | 3,04E-04 | 0,0484 | Chek2 |
| 112 | 1424344_s_at | down | 3,07E-04 | 0,0484 | Eifla |
| 113 | 1460704_at | down | 3,09E-04 | 0,0484 | Rfng |
| 114 | 1423956_at | down | 3,10E-04 | 0,0484 | Smap1 |
| 115 | 1417624_at | down | 3,11E-04 | 0,0484 | Nab1 |
| 116 | 1449404_at | down | 3,12E-04 | 0,0484 | Pip4k2a |
| 117 | 1449523_at | down | 3,14E-04 | 0,0484 | Bcl7c |
| 118 | 1428677_at | down | 3,14E-04 | 0,0484 | Wdr73 |
| 119 | 1451068_s_at | up | 3,15E-04 | 0,0484 | Rps25 |
| 120 | 1436038_a_at | down | 3,16E-04 | 0,0484 | Pigp |
| 121 | 1423772_x_at | up | 3,17E-04 | 0,0484 | Slc25a5 |
| 122 | 1449059_a_at | up | 3,26E-04 | 0,0494 | Oxct1 |
| 123 | 1452674_a_at | up | 3,30E-04 | 0,0494 | Eif3k |
| 124 | 1460169_a_at | down | 3,32E-04 | 0,0494 | Pctk1 |
| 125 | 1415792_at | down | 3,35E-04 | 0,0495 | Rbck1 |
| 126 | 1447703_x_at | up | 3,39E-04 | 0,0496 | Zfp593 |
| 127 | 1423976_at | down | 3,46E-04 | 0,0498 | 4930453N24Rik |
| 128 | 1450866_a_at | down | 3,50E-04 | 0,0498 | Mrpl17 |
| 129 | 1423831_at | down | 3,53E-04 | 0,0498 | Prkag2 |
| 130 | 1426374_at | down | 3,55E-04 | 0,0498 | 2410166I05Rik |
| 131 | 1435881_at | down | 3,55E-04 | 0,0498 | Pcbp2 |
| 132 | 1417728_at | down | 3,57E-04 | 0,0498 | Mbd3 |
| 133 | 1426277_at | down | 3,60E-04 | 0,0498 | C730025P13Rik |
| 134 | 1436421_s_at | down | 3,62E-04 | 0,0498 | Arpc5l |

Table S-II

| Table 3 | , 11 | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|-----|-----|--------------------------|------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------|--|
| Patient | Czech DBA registry ID | Sex | Age | Mutation | Status | Hb (g/l) | Current treatment | erythroblast yield *10^6 | WB and qRT- PCR analysis performed |
| d1 | CZ02 | M | 34 | RPS17 c.2T>G | mild anemia | 99 | prednisone, leucine | 59 | yes |
| d2 | CZ09 | F | 21 | RPS19 c196_206del | severe anemia | 72 | steroids, transfusion dependent | 12 | yes |
| d3 | CZ31 | F | 45 | <i>RPL5 c.74-1G>A</i> | mild anemia | 105 | none | 1 | yes |
| d4 | CZ12 | M | 22 | RPL5 c.74-1G>A | mild anemia | 101 | steroids discontinued, transfusions | 0,9 | yes |
| d5 | CZ21 | M | 11 | RPS26 c.1A>C | severe anemia | 72 | transfusion dependent | 0,2 | no |
| d6 | CZ19 | M | 15 | RPS26 c.3 G>A | anemia; PB19# | 86 | steroids, transfusion dependent | 5 | yes |
| d7 | CZ29 | M | 5 | RPL5 c.854C>T | severe anemia | 73 | transfusion dependent, leucine | 0,2 | no |
| d8 | CZ32 | M | 21 | <i>RPL11 c.59T>A</i> | anemia | 95 | transfusion dependent | 0,2 | no |
| d9 | CZ10 | M | 24 | N.A. | anemia | N.A. | N.A. | 0,5 | only WB |
| d10 | CZ39 | F | 17 | N.A. | severe anemia | N.A. | transfusion depndent | 0,2 | no |
| d11 | CZ01 | F | 39 | N.A. | anemia | N.A. | steroids | 7 | yes |

^{*} parvovirus infection

Table S-III

| The expression levels of candidate genes in erythroblasts from controls and DBA patients | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Subject | relative protein levels (a.u.) | | relative mRNA levels (a.u.) - mean | |
| | BAG1 | CSDE1 | BAG1 | CSDE1 |
| c1 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| c2 | 0,714 | 0,441 | 1,516 | 1,461 |
| c3 | 0,937 | 0,913 | 1,039 | 1,420 |
| c4 | 1,055 | 0,782 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| c5 | 1,157 | 0,667 | 1,357 | 1,090 |
| d1 | 0,855 | 0,713 | 0,811 | 1,605 |
| d2 | 1,056 | 0,051 | 1,915 | 1,888 |
| d3 | 0,614 | 0,004 | 2,082 | 0,866 |
| d4 | 0,324 | 0,005 | 2,107 | 0,777 |
| d6 | 0,615 | 0,246 | 1,171 | 1,165 |
| d9 | 0,238 | 0,043 | N.A. | N.A. |
| d11 | 0,883 | 0,249 | 0,432 | 0,749 |

Table S-IV

| List of primers | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Name | Sequence 5' to 3' |
| m_Bag1_F | ACCCCACAGCAAGGTAACAG |
| m_Bag1_R | TTTGCATTCCAAGTGCTGAC |
| m_Csde1_F | AATTGGAACGAGCAACCAAC |
| m_Csde1_R | TTTCTTTGGGCAGAGAGCAT |
| m_Fxc1_F | ACAGCTGTGCTGGGAAACTC |
| m_Fxc1_R | GGCGAGTCTCTGGTCTGTTC |
| m_Siva1_F | GATTGTTCCGTGAACCACCT |
| m_Siva1_R | CTCATGCACGATGAACAAGC |
| m_Gata1_F | CGGCCTCTATTTCAAGCTCC |
| m_Gata1_R | TTCCTCGTCTGGATTCCATC |
| m_Lmo2_F | TGCCATCCTGATAGGCTTCC |
| m_Lmo2_R | TGTACCTCCATGCAGTTTCCC |
| h_B2M_F | TGAGTATGCCTGCCGTGTGA |
| h_B2M_R | TCTTCAAACCTCCATGATGCT |
| h_BAG1_F | AACACCGTTGTCAGCACTTG |
| h_BAG1_R | GAGCTTCAGCTTGCAAATCC |
| h_CSDE1_F | GGCAACAAGTCAGTGCAGA |
| h_CSDE1_R | ACCTTTCATATCGCCCTCCT |
| m_Bag1_IRES_F | AAGCTAGCTGTGAACAAACTCGGCCTGG |
| m_Bag1_IRES_R | AACTCGAGATGTTGTCGGTCTGGGTCACC |
| m_Csde1_IRES_F | AAGCTAGCGCGAGATTTATTCCTACGTACC |
| m_Csde1_IRES_R | AACTCGAGTCGCAGTGATACTCAAATATTGC |
| m_Csde1_3UTR_F | AATGAAGTGTGCCAGCAGTG |
| m_Csde1_3UTR_R | ATTGAACAGGGCACTGGAAC |
| m_Apaf1_F | GACAGCGAGAGGAAAACCAG |
| m_Apaf1_R | CCTCAGAGTTGCTCCCAGTC |
| | |

| List of shRNA plasmids clone ID | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Scrambled control | SHC002 | | | |
| Rps19 A | TRCN0000104260 | | | |
| Rps19 B | TRCN0000104264 | | | |
| Rpl11 A | TRCN0000104477 | | | |
| Rpl11 B | TRCN0000104479 | | | |
| Bag1 A | TRCN0000012369 | | | |
| Bag1 B | TRCN0000012372 | | | |
| Csde1 A | TRCN0000181609 | | | |
| Csde1 B | TRCN0000198576 | | | |





ABSTRACT

Rationale: We previously observed reduced translation of Bag1 (Bcl2 associated athanogene 1) mRNA in an in vitro model of Diamond Blackfan Anemia. Bag1^{-/-} embryos die at embryonal day 13.5 with a complete lack of mature fetal erythrocytes. The aim of our study is to understand the role of Bag1 in erythropoiesis. Objectives: We examined the expression of Bag1 isoforms during differentiation of mouse erythroblasts and analysed how reduced expression or complete absence of Bag1 affects proliferation and differentiation of primary mouse erythroblasts. Because Bag1 is a cochaperone of the Hsc70/Hsp70 complex belonging to the ER protein surveillance machinery, we examined components of the ER stress pathway in Bag1-deficient erythroblasts. Findings: The p32 Bag1 isoform, expressed by IRES-mediated translation, is the most prominent isoform expressed in erythroblasts. Knockdown of Bag1 suppressed terminal differentiation and sustained the growth of primary mouse erythroblasts. Similar effects were observed when erythroblasts were expanded from Bag1^{-/-} fetal liver. Bag1 deficient cells exhibit increased levels of phosphorylated eIF2a, decreased basal levels of BiP and increased levels of CHOP. Conclusions: Bag1 deficient erythroblasts showed delayed entry into terminal differentiation coupled to increased eIF2α phosphorylation. The feedback mechanisms triggered upon eIF2α phosphorylation render the cells less sensitive to further stress and may contribute to sustained in vitro expansion. The results underline the importance of the eIF2 stress response pathway in erythroid development.

INTRODUCTION

Diamond Blackfan Anemia is characterized by congenital mutations in ribosomal proteins that result in haploinsufficiency and defective maturation of ribosomal subunits. We recently showed that IRES dependent translation of *Bag1* (*Bcl2-associated athanogene 1*) is reduced upon knock down of ribosomal protein S19 in mouse erythroblasts, a model system for Diamond Blackfan Anemia (DBA), and in erythroblasts cultured from DBA patients¹. Bag1 was initially identified as a Bcl2 binding protein that protects cells from apoptosis ². Subsequently it appeared to be involved in various cellular processes such as proliferation and activity of nuclear hormone receptors^{3,4}. Bag1 belongs to a 6-member family of BAG domain containing proteins that modulate the activity of Hsp70 molecular chaperones⁵.

Whereas $Bag1^{+/-}$ embryos are born without obvious abnormalities, Bag1 knockout mice die at embryonal day 13.5 with abnormalities in forebrain and fetal liver. $Bag1^{-/-}$ embryos were severely anemic, had smaller livers and showed increased apoptosis⁶. Analysis of hematopoiesis in $Bag1^{-/-}$ fetal livers showed that the number of early GM-CSF dependent colony forming units was unaffected, while BFU-E (Burst forming units-erythroid) were almost absent from Bag1-deficient fetal livers. Knock down of Bag1 expression in the erythroid cell line I/11 indicated that Bag1 is mainly required for erythroid differentiation and less for expansion¹.

The *Bag1* mRNA encodes distinct Bag1 protein isoforms⁷. The longer p50 isoform (BAG-1L in human) is translated from a non-canonical CUG initiation codon, and contains a nuclear localization signal and a number of acidic amino acid repeats of unknown function. The shorter p32 isoform (p36 or BAG-1M in human) is translated via an IRES element just upstream of the p32 start codon⁸, which enables Bag1 translation when cap-dependent translation is inhibited. Both isoforms contain the central ULD (ubiquitin-like) and C-terminal BAG domain. The ULD domain is required for the association of Bag1 with the 26S proteasome⁹, whereas the BAG domain interacts with Hsc70/Hsp70¹⁰. Bag1 functions as a cochaperone, which facilitates the exchange of ADP for ATP on Hsc70/Hsp70 and subsequent release of folded substrate from Hsc70/Hsp70 chaperone system¹¹.

Expression of Hsp70/Hsc70 is increased during late steps of erythroid differentiation, which is required for the increased pressure on protein quality control due to the increased hemoglobin production 12 . Unfolded proteins activate the unfolded protein response (UPR), which involves 3 downstream pathways 13 . The activation of PERK (PRKR-like endoplasmic reticulum kinase, or Eif2ak3) results in phosphorylation of the translation initiation factor 2 subunit α (eIF2 α). During translation initiation eIF2 carries the methionine-bound initiator tRNA (tRNA $_{1}$). The eIF2 is a GTPase and the exchange of GTP to GDP drives release of methionine at an AUG start codon to the P-site of the ribosome 14 . After release of tRNA $_{1}$ and methionine, the eIF2:GDP must be recharged to eIF2:GTP, which is inhibited by its phosphorylation on Ser51. Phosphorylation of eIF2 α reduces general translation initiation rates, but particularly affects selection of AUG start codons following an upstream open reading frame (uORF) because this requires recruitment of a new eIF:GTP-tRNA $_{1}^{met}$ ternary complex while

the preinitiation complex continues scanning of the 5'UTR¹⁵. Phosphorylation of eIF2 α leads to translation of ATF4 (Activating Transcription Factor 4), which in turn induce the expression of feedback proteins Gadd34 (Growth Arrest and DNA Damage-inducible protein 34; also known as Ppp1r15a)¹⁶ and Chop (CCAAT/enhancer-binding protein homologous protein; also known as Ddit3)¹⁷. Gadd34 is an inducible subunit of protein phosphatase 1 (Pp1) that enhances dephosphorylation of p-eIF2 α ¹⁸. Bag1 was shown to interact with Gadd34 and the binding of Bag1 decreased the dephosphorylation activity of Gadd34-PP1 complex *in vitro*¹⁹. Unfolded proteins also bind and activate IRE1 (inositol-requiring 1, also known as Ern2), which enhances splicing of Xbp1 (X-box binding protein 1)²⁰. Xbp_{short} is an active transcription factor that induces expression of additional ER chaperones such as Bip (Binding immunoglobulin protein; also known as Hspa5)²¹. The third leg of UPR is formed by activation and cleavage of transcription factor ATF6, which enhances expression of Xbp1 and further induces chaperones such as Bip²².

Here we investigated how Bag1 deficiency affects erythroid differentiation. Primary erythroblasts lacking Bag1 initially proliferated slowly but they demonstrated a striking capacity to adapt. As a result, Bag1-deficient cultures had an extended proliferation capacity, which was at least partly due to a delay in differentiation. Lack of Bag1 initially increased the phosphorylation of eIF2 α , which was reduced to intermediate levels upon prolonged proliferation of Bag1-deficient erythroblasts. This intermediate eIF2 α phosphorylation could not be increased upon activation of UPR, which suggests active feedback control. This was supported by reduced levels of the UPR sensor target gene Bip. Given the important role of eIF2 α phosphorylation in balancing iron availability with globin synthesis during erythroid maturation, the impaired regulation of eIF2 α activity in Bag1-deficient cells may contribute to delayed differentiation.

DESIGN AND METHODS

Cell culture

I/11 erythroblasts, derived from p53-deficient mouse fetal livers, or primary fetal liver-derived erythroblasts were expanded in StemPro-34 medium (Invitrogen, Breda, The Netherlands) supplemented with 0.5 U/mL Epo (gift from Jansen-Cilag, Tilburg, The Netherlands), 100ng/mL of SCF (supernatant of CHO producer cells) and 10^{-6} M dexamethasone (Sigma-Aldrich, St Louis, MO)²³. For differentiation, medium was supplemented with 5 U/mL Epo and 0.5 mg/mL iron-loaded transferrin (Scipac, Sittingbourne, UK). Cell number and size were determined with an electronic cell counter (CASY-1; Innovatis, Reutlingen, Germany). Hek293T cells were cultured in DMEM (Invitrogen) supplemented with 10% (v/v) fetal calf serum (PAA, Pasching, Austria). For protein stability assays, cells were treated with 0.1mg/mL cycloheximide, harvested every 2 hours and washed with PBS before lysis. For induction of the p-eIF2 α response cells were treated with 2.5 µg/mL tunicamycin.

Hemoglobin content and cell morphology

Cell morphology was assessed by cytospins stained with histological dyes and neutral benzidine²⁴, using 40x magnification (Leica, Wetzlar, Germany). Images were processed in Adobe Photoshop CS3, version 10.0 (Adobe, San Jose, CA).

Lentivirus production, titration and transductions

293HekT cells were transfected with pLKO.1-puro lentiviral construct containing shRNA sequences (MISSION* TRC-Mm 1.0 shRNA library; Sigma) against Bag1 (TRCN0000012369, TRCN0000012372) or Scrambled control (SHC002) together with packaging plasmids 25 using LT-1 transfection reagent (Mirus, Madison, WI). Medium was concentrated by ultracentrifugation at 60 000×g for 2h at 4°C. Lentivirus titer was assessed by colony assays in 293HekT cells. Erythroblasts were transduced with a multiplicity of infection of 3-5 and addition of 8 µg/mL polybrene (Sigma). 24 hours after the transduction cells were kept with 1µg/mL puromycine for the rest of the experiment.

Sucrose gradients

35×10⁶ cells were incubated with 0.1 mg/mL cycloheximide (CHX) for 10 min at 37°C, washed with cold PBS containing 0.1 mg/mL CHX and lysed as described²⁴. Polysomal RNA was separated on 10.5mL 7-46% linear sucrose gradients containing 10mM Tris-HCl, 12mM MgCl₂, 140mM NaCl and centrifuged at 190,000 g for 3 hours. Measurement of absorbance at 254 nm, visualization and fractionation were done using an Econo system (Biorad, Hercules, CA). RNA isolation, cDNA synthesis, qRT-PCR

RNA was isolated from gradient fractions as described²⁴ and further purified with $LiCl^{26}$. Total RNA was isolated using an RNeasy mini kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany). RNA from RNA-IPs was amplified by MessageAmp II aRNAkit (Ambion, Austin, TX). 1,6 μ g of RNA was used for cDNA

preparation with random hexamers and SuperScript II Reverse Transcriptase kit (Invitrogen). qRT-PCR was performed as described²⁴, data represented are relative to the levels of α-tubulin mRNA. Primers used are Bag1_F (5'-ACCCCACAGCAAGGTAACAG-3'), Bag1_R (5'-TTT-GCATTCC AAGTGCTGAC-3'), tub_F (5'-GGCACCGGCTCTG GCTTCACCTCTC-3'), tub_R (5'-GCCGTGGACACTTGGGGGGGCTGG-3'), p53_F (5'-CCATCCTGGCTGTAG-GTAGC-3'), p53_R (5'-AATGTCTCCTGGCTCAGAGG-3'), p21_F (CAGGAGCAAAGTGTG CCGTTGTCTCTC), p21_R (CAGAAGACCAAT CTGCGCTTGGAGTGAT), Bbc3_F (5'-CCAGAAATGGAGCCCAACTA-3'), Bbc3_R (5'-AAGGCTGGCAGTCCAGTATG-3'), Bip_F (5'- AGTGGTGGCCACTAATGGAG-3'), Bip-R (CAATCCTTGCTTGA TGCTGA), Chop_F (5'-GCATGAAGGAGAAGGA GCA G-3') and Chop_R (5'-CTTCCGGAGAGACAGACAGACAGACAGG-3').

SDS-PAGE and Western blotting

Cell lysates, SDS-PAGE and Western blotting were performed as described²⁴. Antibodies used were Rpl11 (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, sc-25931), Bag1 (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, sc-939) β -actin (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, sc-1616) and p-eIF2 α Ser51 (Cell Signalling, 9721). Fluorescently-labeled secondary antibodies were used and blots scanned on an Odyssey infrared scanner (LI-COR, Lincoln, NE). *Mice*

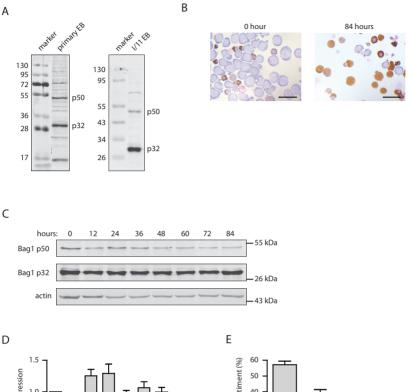
The generation of Bag1 knockout mice was described⁶. All were housed in the central animal facilities of the University of Würzburg. The animal care and ethics committee approved all procedures and experiments.

RESULTS

Bag1 is expressed in the erythroid differentiation

We identified Bag1 mRNA in a screen for transcripts with reduced polyribosome recruitment in mouse erythroblasts deficient for ribosomal proteins. We also showed that IRES-mediated translation was reduced in this model¹. To investigate the potential function of Bag1 in erythroblasts we first analyzed its expression. In cultured primary erythroblasts and in the I/11 erythroblast cell line we detected both the p32 and p50 Bag1 protein isoform. p32 was the most prominent isoform, particularly in I/11 cells (Figure 1A). During terminal differentiation of erythroblasts to enucleated reticulocytes, which is characterized by cell size reduction, enucleation and concentration of hemoglobin in the cytoplasm (Figure 1B), the Bag p32 protein level remained stable while p50 slightly decreased when compared with β -actin as loading control (Figure 1C). We previously showed pronounced upregulation of Bag1 during differentiation of hematopoietic multipotent progenitors to erythroblasts¹. During differentiation of erythroblasts to reticulocytes Bag1 mRNA remains relatively constant similar to its protein levels (Figure 1D). Polyribosomal recruitment of Bag1 mRNA, however, steadily decreased during the course of terminal differentiation (Figure 1E). This suggested increased stability of Bag1 p32 protein in erythroid cells,





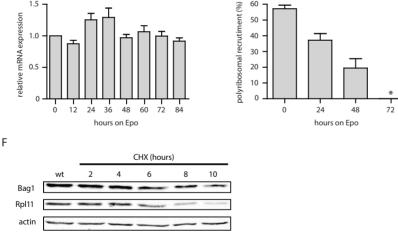


Figure 1. Expression of Bag1 isoforms in erythropoiesis. (A) Western blot showing protein levels of Bag1 isoforms in the primary erythroblasts isolated from E12.5 mouse fetal liver and I/11 cells. (B) The cytospins of I/11 cells showing cell morphology at 0h and 84h of treatment with Epo only. Cells were stained for hemoglobin (brown) and histological dyes. Scale bars represent 25 μm. (C) The protein levels of Bag1 p50 and p32 isoforms in the course of terminal erythroid differentiation. β-actin was used as loading control. (D) The Bag1 mRNA levels were measured with qRT-PCR on the samples from differentiating I/11 erythroblasts every 12 hours. Data shown are mean \pm s.e.m. (n=4) (E) The polyribosomal association of Bag1 mRNA was measured with qRT-PCR on the cDNA prepared from polyribosomal and subpolyribosomal fractions of sucrose gradient. * indicates non-detectable Bag1 mRNA signal in polyribosomal fractions. Data shown are mean \pm s.e.m. (n=4) (F) Western blot showing protein levels of Bag1, ribosomal protein L11 and β-actin in I/11 cells treated with cycloheximide. The samples were harvested every 2 hours.

which we further supported by stability assays. The Bag1 protein stability in I/11 erythroblasts treated with CHX was pronounced when compared to e.g. Rpl11 protein and exceeded a $t_{1/2}$ of 8 hours (Figure 1F). Thus, the elevated expression of *Bag1* mRNA and protein in erythroblasts and the stability of the p32 isoform suggest a function in terminal erythropoiesis.

Loss of Bag1 promotes expansion of primary mouse fetal liver erythroblasts

Primary mouse erythroblasts can be expanded from E12.5 mouse fetal liver in serum free media supplemented with Epo, SCF and glucocorticoids in vitro²³. These cultures extinguish after approximately 2 weeks due to an increasing rate of spontaneous differentiation to reticulocytes. Previously, we showed that lentiviral mediated knockdown of Bag1 protein had no effect on proliferation of p53-deficient I/11 erythroblasts but inhibited their differentiation. To study the effect of Bag1 on erythroid maturation in primary, p53 proficient erythroblasts, we used two different Bag1 shRNA lentiviruses (A and B), which reduced the Bag1 levels to 70% and 20%, respectively, when compared to cells infected with control shRNA (Sc) (Figure 2A). The Bag1 shRNA A slightly reduced the cumulative primary erythroblast number when compared to Sc treated cells, whereas the Bag1 shRNA B increased the expansion potential of primary erythroblasts by 10-fold at day 14 (Figure 2B). Size profiling indicated expansion of blast cells in Bag1 B shRNA cells relative to the fraction of enucleated (<5μm) erythrocytes towards the end of the experiment (Figure 2C). At the same time, the expression of Bag1 almost completely vanished (Figure 2D, left panel). We were able to culture the primary erythroblasts transduced with Bag1 B shRNA well beyond the usual 2-weeks proliferative time span and could repeatedly obtain "cell lines" with almost no Bag1 expression (Figure 2D, right panel). To exclude the possibility that Bag1 shRNAs may interfere with p53 expression or response and thus cause a growth advantage, we measured the mRNA levels of Bag1, Trp53, p21 and Bbc3 (Puma) in primary erythroblasts infected with Sc, Bag1 A and Bag1 B shRNA three days after lentiviral infection. Figure 2E shows that shRNA Bag1 B did not reduce the expression of p53 or its targets p21 and Bbc3. Therefore it is likely that the growth advantage of primary erythroblasts is caused by loss of Bag1 function.

Bag1^{-/-} erythroblasts show reduced proliferation and differentiation capacity

Bag1^{-/-} mouse embryos do not survive embryonic day E13.5 and have small, anemic livers⁶. We showed that Bag1^{-/-} fetal liver cells have decreased erythroid potential and a decreased CD71^{+/} Ter119⁺ population ¹. To examine whether the decreased differentiation capacity of Bag1^{-/-} erythroblasts also results in increased expansion in vitro, similar to what we observed upon knock down of Bag1, we initiated erythroblast cultures from Bag1^{-/-} fetal livers together with control livers. Erythroblasts were kept under expanding conditions with Epo, SCF and dex and proliferation and morphology of the cells were monitored. Initially the proliferation of Bag1^{-/-} erythroblasts was reduced, whereas Bag1 heterozygote cells proliferated similarly as wt cells (Figure 3A). After a few days, however, the Bag1-/- erythroblasts started to proliferate with the same kinetics as wt controls. Similarly to shRNA-mediated knock down in primary cells, the lack of Bag1 maintained large, immature erythroblasts in the cultures, as shown on cell counter profiles (Figure 3B) and morphological staining (Figure 3C). The similar erythroid phenotype of

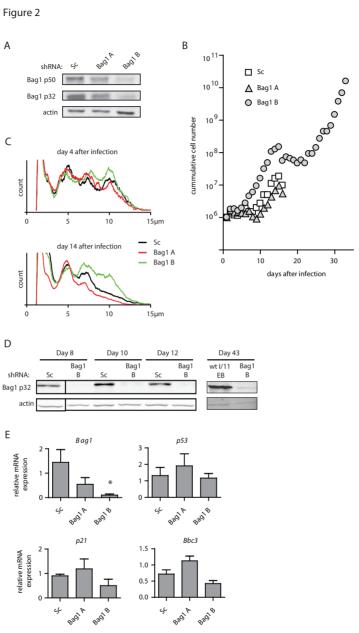


Figure 2. Bag1 knockdown inhibits erythroid differentiation and promotes erythroid expansion. Primary fetal liver erythroblasts were isolated, expanded in vitro for 3 days, infected with lentiviruses bearing Sc or Bag1 shRNAs and followed over time in culture. (A) After 2 days of puromycin selection, cells were harvested and lysates were analyzed on Western blot for expression of Bag1 and actin. (B) Growth curve of the infected cells; the cumulative number is shown on the days after infection. (C) Cell size profiles, measured by the Casy cell counter, shown on day 4 and 14 after infection. Peaks at $10\mu m$ size indicate erythroblasts; peaks at $5\mu m$ represent enucleated reticulocytes. (D) Western blot of cells infected with Sc and Bag1 B shRNA lentiviruses showing protein levels of Bag1 in time after infection. At the time point of 43 days, I/11 cells were used as a control. (E) mRNA levels of Bag1 as well as genes involved in the p53 response were measured with qRT-PCR on samples from primary erythroblasts 3 days after infection. Data shown are mean \pm s.e.m. (n=4) *p<0.01

Bag1-/- and Bag1 shRNA B erythroblasts suggests that the effects are caused by complete absence of Bag1 in both models.

Figure 3

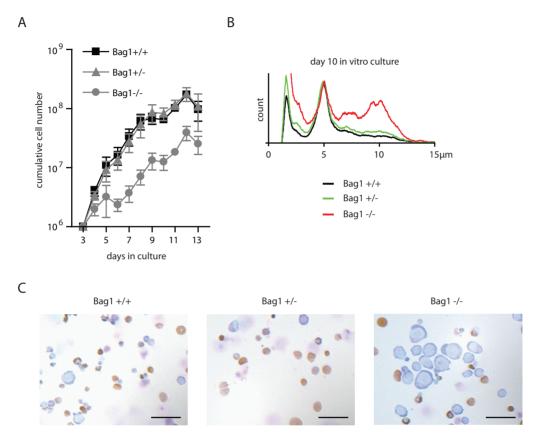


Figure 3. In vitro cultures of $Bag1^{-/-}$ fetal liver erythroblasts. Fetal liver cells were isolated from E12.5 mouse embryos and were cultured in medium supporting erythroblasts expansion. (A) Cumulative growth curve of erythroblasts. (B) Cell size profiles, measured by a cell counter, shown on day 10 of culture. Peaks at $10\mu m$ size indicate erythroblasts; peaks at $5\mu m$ represent enucleated reticulocytes. (C) Cytospins showing cell morphology at day 13 of culture. Cells were stained for hemoglobin (brown) and with histological dyes. Scale bars represent $25\mu m$.

Bag1 deficiency causes a sustained increase in p-eIF2α levels

Reduced expression of the cochaperone protein Bag1 may invoke an unfolded protein reponse (UPR) and eIF2 phosphorylation. Alternatively, Bag1 was reported to bind Gadd34 and decrease the dephosphorylation activity of Pp1¹⁹, which would reduce eIF2 phosphorylation upon Bag1 deficiency. Therefore we investigated the levels of p-eIF2 α in Bag1 deficient cells. *Bag1* knockdown in primary erythroblasts induced phosphorylation of eIF2 α in short- (4-fold) as well as in long-term cultures (2-fold) (Figure 4A), which supports the hypothesis of UPR, but not the repression of Gadd34 activity. Phosphorylation of eIF2 α can be induced in erythroblasts by

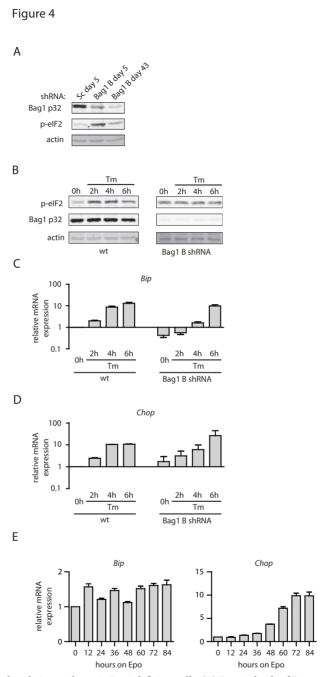


Figure 4. eIF2 α phosphorylation pathway in Bag1 deficient cells. (A) Protein levels of Bag1 and p-eIF2 α in primary fetal liver erythroblasts infected with Sc or Bag1 B shRNA lentiviruses on day 5 and 43 post infection. (B) eIF2 phosphorylation levels in wt I/11 cells and long term culture of Bag1 B shRNA cells after treatment with Tm. (C) mRNA levels of *Bip* measured by qRT-PCR in the cells from (B). (D) mRNA levels of *Chop* measured by qRT-PCR in the cells from (B). (E) *Bip* and *Chop* mRNA levels measured by qRT-PCR on the samples from differentiating I/11 erythroblasts every 12 hours as shown in Figure 1B. Data shown are mean \pm s.e.m. (n=4)

tunicamycine (Tm, a glycosylation inhibitor in the Golgi apparatus), which resembles ER stress (Figure 4B, left panel). Phosphorylation of eIF2 α did not affect the expression of Bag1. Because p-eIF2 α levels were elevated in Bag1 deficient erythroblasts, we investigated if additional stress will further increase these levels. Treatment with Tm did not further increase the moderate eIF2 α phosphorylation in long-term (>40 days) expanded Bag1 deficient erythroblasts (Figure 4B, right panel). Thus, Bag1 deficiency caused an increase in basal phosphorylation levels of eIF2 α that rendered the cells insensitive to additional stress.

We next investigated Tm-induced expression of *Chop*, a target of eIF2α phosphorylation, and *Bip*, a sensor of unfolded proteins in the ER that is activated upon UPR through Ire1 and Atf6. In wt cells, the levels of *Bip* and *Chop* were increased after Tm treatment (Figure 4C,D). However the basal levels of *Bip* were lower in the long term growing Bag1 deficient primary cells and the response of *Bip* to the Tm treatment was delayed, when compared to the wt cells (Figure 4C). On the other hand, the basal levels of *Chop* were increased in Bag1 deficient cells (Figure 4D). Interestingly, during the course of normal terminal erythroid differentiation of wt I/11 erythroblasts, the mRNA levels of *Bip* were not changing, but those of *Chop* were increased by 10-fold (Figure 4E). Thus we conclude that misfolded protein sensing in Bag1 deficient cells is decreased, probably due to sustained feedback control caused by increased eIF2 phosphorylation and *Chop* levels.

DISCUSSION

Recently we identified Bag1 as a transcript that is preferentially lost from polysomes in models for DBA, as well as in erythroblasts cultured from peripheral blood of DBA patients. Mice deficient for Bag1 die at E13,5 with a lack of mature erythrocytes. Their fetal liver contains early hematopoietic progenitors, but lacks erythroid specific colony forming cells. Together with a 20-fold increase of Bag1 mRNA expression in erythropoiesis, this points to an important role of Bag1 in erythropoiesis. In this manuscript we investigated the role of Bag1 in more detail. We show that the short p32 isoform of Bag1 which is translated through IRES mediated translation initiation is the major isoform expressed in erythroblasts. Primary erythroblast that lack Bag1 initially proliferated more slowly, but adapted and underwent increased expansion because they were largely protected from spontaneous differentiation. Slow expansion was associated with a 4-fold increase in eIF2α phosphorylation, which was reduced to a 2-fold increase when Bag1-deficient erythroblast cultures resumed at wt expansion rate. Strikingly, these Bag1-deficient erythroblasts became resistant to induction of eIF2 phsphorylation when UPR was induced by Tm, suggesting an active feedback control that formed a robust buffer against further eIF2a phosphorylation. Increased expression levels of the Atf4 target gene Chop and reduced induction of the unfolded protein sensing factor *Bip* in Bag1-deficient erythroblasts confirmed this hypothesis.

Although the Bag1-deficient embryos died with a complete lack of fetal erythrocytes, the erythroblasts taken in culture did differentiate: the cultures accumulated a cell population with a distict size of 5 µm, similar to the differentiated cells of control cultures. When Bag1 knockdown established cultures were shifted from renewal conditions (Epo, SCF, glucocorticoids) to differentiation conditions (Epo), these cells also differentiated (data not shown). In cytospins of cultured Bag1-/- erythroblasts, we also observed well hemoglobinised, enucleated erythrocytes (Figure 3C). Thus, it seems that the presence of Bag1 mainly impacts on the decision to mature, not on the maturation program itself. We hypothesize that the extended proliferation capacity is due to a combined effect of delayed entry of the differentiation program combined with the observed resistance to stress signals.

Bag1 has been shown to bind to Gadd34 and inhibit association of Gadd34 with the catalytic subunit of Pp1¹⁹. This would imply that loss of Bag1 increases Pp1 activity and lowers eIF2 α phosphorylation, which is not what we observe. Alternatively, the role of Bag1 as a Hsp70/Hsc70 co-chaperone could imply that loss of Bag1 induces ER-stress and a general UPR. However, while lack of Bag1 increased eIF2 α phosphorylation and Chop expression, it did not result in a general increase in expression of Bip, which is a target of UPR through activation of IRE1 and activation of the transcription factor Xbp1²⁷. Thus, lack of Bag1 primarily affects eIF2 α phosphorylation, possibly through PERK activation.

The importance of eIF2 phosphorylation in erythropoiesis is highlighted by functional studies in mice. The p-eIF2α dephosphorylation activity of Pp1 requires one of its two regulatory subunits: constitutively expressed Crep (Ppp1r15b) or Atf4-induced Gadd34 (Ppp1r15a). *Crep*-/- mouse die perinataly with severe anemia due to reduced number and aberrant shape of red blood

cells²⁸. *Gadd34*^{1/-} mice are born anemic with small and misshapen erythrocytes and display active stress erythropoiesis as their spleens are enlarged and contain an increased number of erythroid progenitors²⁹. *Atf4*^{1/-} fetal livers are pale, hypoplastic, and increased in nucleated erythroid cells, while the number of erythroid colony forming cells is reduced. Adult *Atf4*^{1/-} mice are mildly anemic and erythroid colonies grown from bone marrow are reduced in size³⁰. Thus, the inability to resolve eIF2 phosphorylation impairs erythroid differentiation similar to what is seen in Bag1-deficient mice, suggesting that the increased eIF2α phosphorylation observed in Bag1-deficient erythroblasts may directly be responsible for the delayed differentiation of these cells.

Phosphorylation of eIF2 by stress kinases HRI and PERK occurs on serine 51 of the alpha subunit of eIF2. The $eIF2^{S51A/S51A}$ knock-in mice, in which serine 51 is mutated to alanine, die perinataly due to hypoglycaemia, but they do not suffer from anemia³¹. Importantly, the S51A mutation in eIF2 α restored erythrocyte size and number in $CReP^{-/-}$; $eIF2^{S51A/S51A}$ mice²⁸. The final proof that increased eIF2 α phosphorylation also causes delayed differentiation of Bag1-deficient cells could be obtained by crossing the $Bag1^{-/-}$ mice to the $eIF2^{S51A/S51A}$ mice.

However, eIF2 phosphorylation may also be beneficial to erythroblasts and a low level of eIF2 phosphorylation is always present in cultured erythroblasts. Selective inhibition of p-eIF2 dephosphorylation by salubrinal protects the cells from ER-stress³², which resembles the resistence of Bag1-deficient cultures to Tm induced Bip expression.

We reproducibly established long-term erythroblast cultures following knock down of Bag1 in fetal liver-derived erythroblasts. Spontaneous differentiation of erythroblast cultures derived from primary cells is largely due to activation of p53 as a result of oxidative stress experienced in vitro when cells are exposed to 20% atmospheric oxygen. Our experience to date is that establishment of long-term cultures from E12,5 fetal livers requires loss of p53 expression. In the Bag1-deficient cultures, however, p53 itself and p53 target genes are expressed. Therefore we hypothesize that the Bag1-deficient erythroid cultures could be maintained due to their delayed differentiation and a reduced sensitivity to oxidative stress signals mediated by HRI.

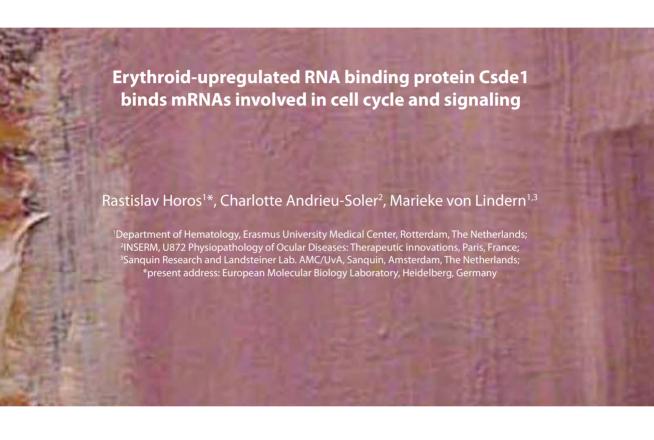
REFERENCES

- 1. Horos R, Ijspeert H, Pospisilova D, et al. Ribosomal deficiencies in Diamond-Blackfan anemia impair translation of transcripts essential for differentiation of murine and human erythroblasts. *Blood*. 2012;119(1):262-272.
- 2. Takayama S, Sato T, Krajewski S, et al. Cloning and functional analysis of BAG-1: a novel Bcl-2-binding protein with anti-cell death activity. *Cell*. 1995;80(2):279-284.
- 3. Wang XH, O'Connor D, Brimmell M, Packham G. The BAG-1 cochaperone is a negative regulator of p73-dependent transcription. *Br J Cancer*. 2009;100(8):1347-1357.
- 4. Hong W, Baniahmad A, Liu Y, Li H. Bag-1M is a component of the in vivo DNA-glucocorticoid receptor complex at hormone-regulated promoter. *J Mol Biol.* 2008;384(1):22-30.
- 5. Takayama S, Bimston DN, Matsuzawa S, et al. BAG-1 modulates the chaperone activity of Hsp70/ Hsc70. *Embo J.* 1997;16(16):4887-4896.
- 6. Gotz R, Wiese S, Takayama S, et al. Bag1 is essential for differentiation and survival of hematopoietic and neuronal cells. *Nat Neurosci*. 2005;8(9):1169-1178.
- 7. Packham G, Brimmell M, Cleveland JL. Mammalian cells express two differently localized Bag-1 isoforms generated by alternative translation initiation. *Biochem J.* 1997;328 (Pt 3):807-813.
- 8. Coldwell MJ, deSchoolmeester ML, Fraser GA, Pickering BM, Packham G, Willis AE. The p36 isoform of BAG-1 is translated by internal ribosome entry following heat shock. *Oncogene*. 2001;20(30):4095-4100.
- 9. Luders J, Demand J, Hohfeld J. The ubiquitin-related BAG-1 provides a link between the molecular chaperones Hsc70/Hsp70 and the proteasome. *J Biol Chem.* 2000;275(7):4613-4617.
- Briknarova K, Takayama S, Brive L, et al. Structural analysis of BAG1 cochaperone and its interactions with Hsc70 heat shock protein. *Nat Struct Biol*. 2001;8(4):349-352.
- 11. Brehmer D, Rudiger S, Gassler CS, et al. Tuning of chaperone activity of Hsp70 proteins by modulation of nucleotide exchange. *Nat Struct Biol.* 2001;8(5):427-432.
- 12. Banerji SS, Laing K, Morimoto RI. Erythroid lineage-specific expression and inducibility of the major heat shock protein HSP70 during avian embryogenesis. *Genes Dev.* 1987;1(9):946-953.
- 13. Schroder M, Kaufman RJ. The mammalian unfolded protein response. *Annu Rev Biochem*. 2005;74:739-789.
- 14. Sonenberg N, Hinnebusch AG. Regulation of translation initiation in eukaryotes: mechanisms and biological targets. *Cell.* 2009;136(4):731-745.
- 15. Jackson RJ, Hellen CU, Pestova TV. The mechanism of eukaryotic translation initiation and principles of its regulation. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol.* 2010;11(2):113-127.
- 16. Novoa I, Zeng H, Harding HP, Ron D. Feedback inhibition of the unfolded protein response by GADD34-mediated dephosphorylation of eIF2alpha. *J Cell Biol.* 2001;153(5):1011-1022.
- 17. Harding HP, Novoa I, Zhang Y, et al. Regulated translation initiation controls stress-induced gene expression in mammalian cells. *Mol Cell*. 2000;6(5):1099-1108.
- 18. Lee YY, Cevallos RC, Jan E. An upstream open reading frame regulates translation of GADD34 during cellular stresses that induce eIF2alpha phosphorylation. *J Biol Chem.* 2009;284(11):6661-6673.
- 19. Hung WJ, Roberson RS, Taft J, Wu DY. Human BAG-1 proteins bind to the cellular stress response protein GADD34 and interfere with GADD34 functions. *Mol Cell Biol.* 2003;23(10):3477-3486.
- 20. Lee KP, Dey M, Neculai D, Cao C, Dever TE, Sicheri F. Structure of the dual enzyme Ire1 reveals the basis for catalysis and regulation in nonconventional RNA splicing. *Cell.* 2008;132(1):89-100.

- 21. Ribeil JA, Zermati Y, Vandekerckhove J, et al. Hsp70 regulates erythropoiesis by preventing caspase-3-mediated cleavage of GATA-1. *Nature*. 2007;445(7123):102-105.
- Yoshida H, Matsui T, Yamamoto A, Okada T, Mori K. XBP1 mRNA is induced by ATF6 and spliced by IRE1 in response to ER stress to produce a highly active transcription factor. Cell. 2001;107(7):881-891.
- 23. von Lindern M, Deiner EM, Dolznig H, et al. Leukemic transformation of normal murine erythroid progenitors: v- and c-ErbB act through signaling pathways activated by the EpoR and c-Kit in stress erythropoiesis. *Oncogene*. 2001;20(28):3651-3664.
- 24. Grech G, Blazquez-Domingo M, Kolbus A, et al. Igbp1 is part of a positive feedback loop in stem cell factor-dependent, selective mRNA translation initiation inhibiting erythroid differentiation. *Blood*. 2008;112(7):2750-2760.
- 25. Li MJ, Rossi JJ. Lentivirus transduction of hematopoietic cells. CSH Protoc. 2007;2007;pdb prot4755.
- 26. del Prete MJ, Vernal R, Dolznig H, Mullner EW, Garcia-Sanz JA. Isolation of polysome-bound mRNA from solid tissues amenable for RT-PCR and profiling experiments. *Rna.* 2007;13(3):414-421.
- 27. Yoshida H, Matsui T, Hosokawa N, Kaufman RJ, Nagata K, Mori K. A time-dependent phase shift in the mammalian unfolded protein response. *Dev Cell.* 2003;4(2):265-271.
- 28. Harding HP, Zhang Y, Scheuner D, Chen JJ, Kaufman RJ, Ron D. Ppp1r15 gene knockout reveals an essential role for translation initiation factor 2 alpha (eIF2alpha) dephosphorylation in mammalian development. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2009;106(6):1832-1837.
- 29. Patterson AD, Hollander MC, Miller GF, Fornace AJ, Jr. Gadd34 requirement for normal hemoglobin synthesis. *Mol Cell Biol.* 2006;26(5):1644-1653.
- 30. Masuoka HC, Townes TM. Targeted disruption of the activating transcription factor 4 gene results in severe fetal anemia in mice. *Blood*. 2002;99(3):736-745.
- 31. Scheuner D, Song B, McEwen E, et al. Translational control is required for the unfolded protein response and in vivo glucose homeostasis. *Mol Cell*. 2001;7(6):1165-1176.
- 32. Boyce M, Bryant KF, Jousse C, et al. A selective inhibitor of eIF2alpha dephosphorylation protects cells from ER stress. *Science*. 2005;307(5711):935-939.







ABSTRACT

Cold shock domain protein E1 (Csde1) is an evolutionary conserved RNA binding protein containing 5 cold shock RNA binding domains. Its expression is highly upregulated in erythropoiesis. *Csde1* mRNA translation is decreased in Diamond Blackfan Anemia, a congenital anemia characterized by haploinsufficiency of ribosomal proteins. This triggered us to investigate the role of Csde1 in erythropoiesis. Csde1 expression is high in (pro)erythroblasts and decreases upon induction of terminal erythroid differentiation. To investigate which mRNAs are bound by Csde1 protein, we expressed a bio-tagged version of Csde1 in MEL erythroblasts and identified its mRNA targets using RNA-protein immunoprecipitation coupled to microarray profiling (RIP-Chip). We found that Csde1 binds mRNAs involved in cell cycle and signaling. Analysis of the Csde1 binding site, followed by experiments that determine mRNA stability and translation, may give insight into the role of Csde1 in protein expression of bound transcripts.

INTRODUCTION

Cold shock domain contacting protein E1 (Csde1, known as unr in *Drosophila melanogaster*), is an RNA-binding protein whose name was originally derived from the finding that it is positioned immediately upstream of *N-ras*¹. The transcription of both *Csde1/Unr* and *N-ras* genes is co-regulated, as deletion of the *Csde1* promoter by homologous recombination in mouse ES cells (mESC) led to an increase of *N-ras* mRNA in variety of tissues²H.</author><author>Dautry, F.</author></author></author>></contributors><auth-address>Genetique Moleculaire et Integration des Fonctions Cellulaires, CNRS UPR 9044, Institut de Recherches sur le Cancer, Villejuif, France.</auth-address><title>Transcription of unr (upstream of N-ras, suggesting that the transcription of *Csde1* interferes with that of *N-ras*. *Csde1*¹- mESC showed decreased apoptosis and necrosis which could be restored by exogenous expression of wt Csde1 protein but not by mutant Csde1 protein in which the first cold shock domain (CSD1) was mutated such that it was deficient for RNA-binding³.⁴ Specifically, Csde1 renders mESC insensitive to γ-irradiation-induced DNA damage. This effect was not related to the increased repair activity or altered cell cycle response³. In mouse development, however, the ablation of *Csde1* expression was embryonically lethal at the gastrulation stage².

The molecular function of Csde1 is exerted through its RNA-binding properties. The Csde1 binding site is defined as a AAGUA/G or AACG sequence downstream of a purine stretch⁵. Csde1 contains five copies of the RNA-binding cold shock domain (CSD) and is highly homologous with Drosophila unr involved in mRNA translation⁶. Csde1 binds to its recognition sites in RNA and also single stranded DNA with high affinity whereas it does not bind double stranded nucleic acids⁷.

In Drosophila, unr is required for the sex-dependent silencing of *msl-2* mRNA. In female flies, UNR forms a complex with sex lethal protein (SXL) and targets the 5'- and 3'-UTR of *msl-2* mRNA which leads to its translational repression⁸. UNR interacts directly with the translational activator poly-A binding protein (PABP), and this interaction is required for the efficient translational repression of *msl-2*⁹. Recent studies showed that UNR binds not only *msl-2* but also a large set of protein coding and non-coding RNAs in a sex specific manner¹⁰. Interestingly, UNR binds sequences in the 3'UTR that are differentially used in fly males and females due to alternative splicing, and it was suggested that the UNR protein RNA binding could be active already in the splicing events¹⁰.

Previously, we showed reduced translation of *Csde1* and a distinct set of other transcripts in mouse erythroblasts expressing reduced levels of ribosomal protein L11 (Rpl11) or Rps19, and in erythroblasts of patients affected by Diamond Blackfan Anemia (DBA)¹¹, a congenital disease characterized by haploinsufficiency of ribosomal proteins. A common feature of these mRNAs is the presence of an IRES in their 5'UTR sequence, as is the case for Csde1¹². Because Csde1 was described as an important ITAF for several viral and cellular IRESes¹³⁻¹⁵, we speculated that the decrease in Csde1 protein levels may cause the general decrease in IRES mediated translation in DBA.

To begin to understand the role of Csde1 in erythropoiesis we identified Csde1-associated transcripts. Mouse erythroblasts express two Csde1 isoforms, both of which we cloned with a N-terminal biotag and tried to express constitutively in erythroblasts. Fetal liver-derived erythroblasts did not tolerate constitutive expression of Csde1, therefore we used murine erythroleukaemia cells (MEL) for expression studies. We performed RNA-protein pulldowns and identified mRNA targets of Csde1, which included transcripts involved in cell cycle progression and growth factor receptor signaling cascades.

MATERIAL AND METHODS

Cell culture

Fetal liver-derived erythroblasts and I/11-birA cells were expanded in StemPro-34 medium (Invitrogen, Breda, The Netherlands) supplemented with 0.5 U/ml Epo (gift from Jansen-Cilag, Tilburg, The Netherlands), 100ng/ml of SCF (supernatant of CHO producer cells) and 10⁻⁶ M dexamethasone (Sigma-Aldrich, St Louis, MO)¹⁶. Cell number and size were determined with electronic cell counter (CASY-1; Innovatis, Reutlingen, Germany). Hek293T and MEL-birA cells were cultured in DMEM (Invitrogen) supplemented with 10% (v/v) fetal calf serum (PAA, Pasching, Austria).

SDS-PAGE and Western blotting

Cell lysates, SDS-PAGE and Western blotting were performed as described 17 . Primary antibodies used were Csde1 (ProteinTech group, 13319-1-AP), anti-HA tag (Abcam, ab13834) and β -actin (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, sc-1616). Fluorescently-labeled biotin and secondary antibodies were used and blots scanned on Odyssey infrared scanner (LI-COR, Lincoln, NE). Images were processed in Adobe Photoshop CS3.

Lentivirus and retrovirus production, titration, transductions and transfections

For retroviral production, the pCR-Eco packaging plasmid (gift of E.Bindels, ErasmusMC) was cotransfected with pMSCV plasmid into HEK293T cells and the supernatant was harvested in media 48h after the transfections. Virus was first immobilized on the plates coated with retronectin (TaKaRa, Shigu, Japan), I/11-birA cells were then co-incubated on the coated plates for 48 hour, harvested, reseeded and selected in fresh media containing $2\mu g/ml$ of blasticidine.

Cloning

The Csde1 ORF was PCR-amplified from I/11-birA cDNA using primers pr_BamHI_ bio-tag_mCsde1_F 5'-AAGGATCCACCATGGGCCTGAACGACATCTTCGAGGCCCAGAA-GATCGAGT GGCACGAAAGCTTTGATCCAAACTTCTCC-3', pr_mCsde1_XhoI_R 5'-AACTCGAGTTAGTCAATG ACACC AGCTTGACGG-3' and subcloned into pCR2.1 using TAcloning kit (Invitrogen). The insert was sequence verified; the sequencing showed that both

murine Csde1 isoforms were cloned. We mutated the phenylalanine at the position 29 to the alanin using mutagenesis kit (Stratagene) with primers mut_mCsde1_F29A_F 5'-CCTCTTAC-GGAGCTATTCAGTGTTCAGAACG-3' and mut_mCsde1_F29A_R 5'-CGTTCTGAACACT-GAATAGC TCCGTAAGAGG-3' and sequence verified the clones. The inserts were cloned into pMSCV(blast) using BamHI and XhoI sites for the fragments and BglII and XhoI for the vector. Similarly, we cloned the Csde1 is1 wt and F29A into pBud_neo using the BamHI and XhoI sites for the insert (BamHI site was blunted) and the KpnI and XhoI sites for pBud_neo vector (KpnI site was blunted). The pBud_Csde1_is1 was electroporated into MEL-birA¹⁸ cells which were then selected with 1 µg/ml neomycin.

RNA immunoprecipitation

100x10⁶ MEL cells were used for RNA immunoprecipitation protocol as described¹⁹Messenge r/*analysis/*isolation & purification</keyword><keyword>Ribonucleoproteins/*analysis/chemistry/isolation & purification</keyword></keywords><dates><year>2006</year></dates><isbn>1750-2799 (Electronic. For pulldowns we used streptavidin conjugated Dynabeads M-270 (Invitrogen). The NT2 washing buffer was supplied with 0.1% SDS or 0.5% DOCH as indicated. RNA from beads was isolated using Trizol (Invitrogen) and amplified with Message-Amp II amplification kit (Ambion, Austin, TX).

RNA isolation, cDNA synthesis, qRT-PCR

Total RNA was isolated using Trizol. 1,6µg of RNA was used for cDNA preparation with random hexamers and SuperScript II Reverse Transcriptase kit (Invitrogen). qRT-PCR was performed as described using primers for Csde1 m_Csde1_3UTR_F 5'-AATGAAGTGTGCCAGCAGTG-3', m_Csde1_3UTR_R 5'-ATTGAACAGGGCACTGGAAC-3', eIF5a m_eIF5A_F 5'-ACTTC-CAGCTGATTG GCATC-3',m_eIF5A_R 5'-ACAGCTGCCTCCTCTGTCAT-3' and β -tubulin m_Tubb4b_F 5'-AAGGCATGGATGAGATGAGATGGAG-3', m_Tubb4b_R 5'-TGGACATGGCTAGCAGACAG-3'.

DNA microarrays, data processing and analysis

Complementary RNA was hybridized to Affymetrix MOE 430A2.0 mouse expression arrays according to manufacturer's protocols. The raw data was processed using RMA normalization and log2 transformed. Bioinformatical analyses were performed using ArrayTools v3.7.2. To determine the transcripts with differential abundance from RIP-Chip in the Csde1 overexpressing cells, as compared to the parental cells, paired Student t-test was used. Clustering analysis was performed on the whole dataset using centered correlation and average linkage. The online search tool UTRdb was used to find Csde1 binding sites in mRNAs²⁰.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Cloning of Csde1 and stable expression cells derivation

The RNA-binding protein Csde1 exerts its function through the regulation of (m)RNA stability and/or translation. To investigate which RNAs are bound by Csde1 we aimed to transiently express the Csde1 in erythroid cells and then identify bound RNAs by an RNA-protein pulldown method. Two isoforms of Csde1 are annotated in the mouse genome; a longer isoform 1 (798 AA) and a shorter isoform 2 (767 AA). Both isoforms contain 5 cold shock domains, distributed over the whole protein length. Isoform 2 lacks a 31 AA stretch between the first and second CSD (Figure 1A). To create stable cell lines expressing a tagged Csde1 we made use of the biotag that can be biotinylated in vivo by the prokaryotic biotin ligase BirA. Biotagged proteins can be efficiently purified by streptavidin coated beads¹⁸ (Figure 1A). The biotag was fused to the N-terminus of both Csde1 isoforms and cloned in the retroviral vector pMSCV. Expression and biotinylation of the constructs was tested in HEK293T cells co-transfected with birA (Figure 1B). The tagged isoform 1, running slightly higher on the gel, was biotinylated more efficiently than the isoform 2. The HEK293T cells also express the human isoform which appeared comparable in size to mouse isoform 2.

Next, we mutated the sequence encoding a phenylalanine residue on position 29 of Csde1 to alanine (TTC to GCT). This residue is located in the putative binding site RNP-2 that is required for the RNA binding activity of the whole protein²¹/. Next we transduced the Csde1 wt and F29A constructs in the p53-/- BirA expressing erythroblasts derived from fetal livers of p53-/-; birA embryos. These cells express BirA constitutively from the Rosa26 locus (Pourfarzad et al, submitted and²²). We analysed expression in mass cultures (Figure 1C). Of note, we could only express biotinylated Csde1 isoform 1, wt or F29A, in erythroblasts but not Csde1 isoform 2. Compared to transiently transfected HEK293T cells, Csde1 expression in birA erythroblasts was low, although the biotinylation was similarly efficient. We prepared single cell derived clones for Csde1 isoform 1 (wt and F29A) by limiting dilution with the aim to isolate clones efficiently expressing biotinylated Csde1 (Figure 1D). We identified clones Csde1_is1 clone 5 and Csde1_is1_F29A clone 7 as expressing the highest levels of biotagged proteins. However, we did not consider the expression of biotynilated Csde1 sufficient for RNA-IP experiments. Therefore, we turned to the MEL (murine erythroleukemia cells) cell line that was constructed to constitutively express the birA ligase²³. The wt form of Csde1 is1 was cloned in the pBud plasmid and transfected in MEL-birA cells. Unfortunately, the F29A subcloning into pBud_neo led to accumulation of mutations in the coding region, therefore it was not used for furher experiments. Single cell derived clones were screened for the expression of biotynilated wt Csde1 (Figure 1E). Clone number 9 was selected for further experiments. Finally, we compared the expression and biotinylation of Csde1 in I/11 and MEL-derived cells. The biotinylation and expression of Csde1 was considerably higher in MEL-birA cells compared to p53-/-.birA cells (Figure 1F), therefore we proceeded only with the MEL-birA cells.

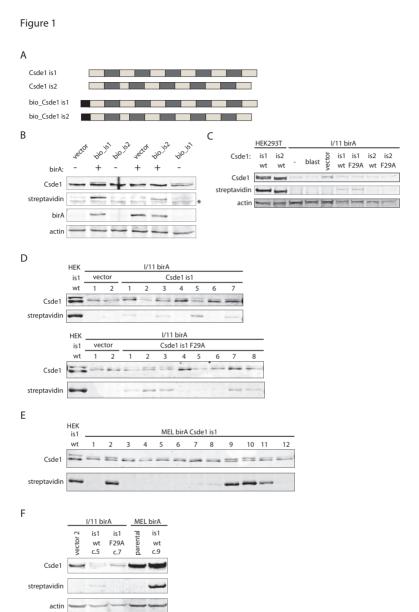


Figure 1: Establishment of a stably Csde1 overexpressing erythroid cell line. (A) Schematic depiction of the Csde1 protein. Blue rectangles represent the CSD domains. Yellow rectangle represents the biotag. (B) HEK293T cells were transfected with pMSCV constructs bearing the biotagged Csde1 isoforms and co-transfected with the birA ligase. Csde1 antibody recognizes both isoforms. birA ligase was detected with anti-HA tag antibody. *indicates non-specific band. (C) I/11 birA cells were transduced with the pMSCV vectors bearing the bio-tagged Csde1 isoforms. Bulk cultured cells were selected for 3 days with blasticidine and harvested for WB lysates. As a control for biotagged Csde1 we used the lysates as in (B). (D) Western blot on lysates from single cell derived cultures of I/11-birA cells transduced with wt or F29A mutant of Csde1. Cells were derived from the bulk cultured cells as in (C). Similar control for biotinylated Csde1 was used. (E) Csde1 expression and biotinylation in the single cell derived clones of MEL-birA cells transuded with biotagged Csde1 is1 together with the control lysates from (B). (F) Comparison of the Csde1 expression and biotinylation from the clones of I/11-birA cells and the MEL-birA cells.

Previously, we showed that Csde1 mRNA expression increases during the differentiation stages from HSCs towards definitive erythropoiesis¹¹. Interestingly, Csde1 was validated as a target for transcriptional upregulation by the short isoform of Gfi-1B, a transcription factor indispensable for erythroid maturation²⁴. The expression profiles of Csde1 mRNA resembled those of Gfi-1B in the differentiating erythroid cells acquired from umbilical blood CD34⁺ cell²⁴.

RNA immunoprecipitation

To identify the potential mRNA targets of Csde1 in mouse erythroid cells we performed RNA immunoprecipitation (RIP) of biotinylated Csde1_is1 from MEL-birA cells. As control, we used parental MEL-birA cells, in which some endogenous proteins are biotinylated (visible as several biotinylated bands) that were previously shown to be predominantly mitochondrial proteins²⁵ (Figure 2A). We followed the published protocol¹⁹, used streptavidin conjugated magnetic beads and a washing buffer containing 0,1% SDS or 0,5% deoxycholate (DOC). The yield of RNA in µg isolated from the beads is summarized in Table 1. The yield of RNA after the first RIP was slightly higher in the Csde1_is1 expressing cells as compared to the parental cells. To increase the amount of RNA for cDNA synthesis and microarray hybridization we performed a RNA amplification using an oligo-d(T) primer. Remarkably, the amount of amplified RNA was 5-fold increased in the Csde1 RIP compared to the control RIP.

Next we employed the fact that Csde1 binds its own transcript to test the required stringency of washing buffers (Figure 2B). Primers that can amplify endogenous Csde1 mRNA were designed in the 3'UTR to ensure that the overexpressed mRNA cannot be recognized. Quantitative RT-PCR amplified Csde1 mRNA from pull downs of Csde1-expressing cells, not from parental cells. The signal was retained when the RIP was washed with DOC buffer, not in SDS buffer. As a control, eIF5 was amplified from pull downs of Csde1 expressing cells, but the signal disappeared upon washing with buffers containing either DOC or SDS. This analysis indicated that *i*) addition of SDS to the washing buffer was too stringent for the RIP conditions used, *ii*) unspecific binding of mRNAs occurs in similar amounts in control RIPs, and *iii*) addition of deoxycholate to the NT2 washing buffer efficiently prevents unspecific binding of mRNA to streptavidin beads or Csde1 complexes. Importantly, there was no difference in expression of endogenous mRNAs for Csde1 or eIF5a in the input samples (Figure 2C). Thus, we showed that the biotag-Csde1 expressed in the MEL cells was binding its expected target mRNA and that these samples could be used for the microarray experiment.

Array experiments design and data analysis

For an unbiased search for Csde1-bound mRNAs in erythroid cells, we used the mRNA extracted from the RIP performed with 0,5% DOC containing NT2 buffer for the mRNA expression analysis using mouse oligonucleotide arrays. We used RNA from 2 RIP experiments that included both parental and biotag_Csde1 expressing cells, and from one sample of RNA isolated from the initial input samples during the lysis step. Although normalization of arrays following RIP is debatable, we used the RMA algorithm to normalize the data and subsequently clustered the

Table 1. Obtained amounts of RNA in the RIP experiments in μg .

| Cells | NT2 buffer | RIP 1 | | RIP 2 | |
|-----------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|
| | | after IP | after amplification | after IP | after amplification |
| parental | no additive | 0.145 | 0.56 | - | - |
| | + 0,1% SDS | 0.162 | 0.135 | - | - |
| | + 0,5% deoxycholate | 0.145 | 3.18 | 0.271 | 0.822 |
| Csde1_is1 | no additive | 0.111 | 0.95 | - | - |
| | + 0,1% SDS | 0.496 | 1.25 | - | - |
| | + 0,5% deoxycholate | 0.334 | 23.87 | 0.063 | 27.622 |

samples. This clearly separated the total input RNA samples from the RIP samples and indicated that RIP samples of parental and Csde1 expressing cells are paired and closer to each other than to the input samples (Figure 2D). Next, we performed a t-test analysis to identify the mRNAs differentially enriched in the two RIP conditions. Using the cutoff of 1% (p>0.01), we identified 166 mRNAs, out of which 114 were enriched in the biotag-Csde1 cells RIP and 52 were enriched in the parental cells RIP. We list the mRNAs which appear with more than 1.5 fold enrichment in the biotag_Csde1 cells in Table 2. Among the transcripts enriched in the biotag-Csde1 expressing cells was *Csde1* mRNA itself, which was in agreement with the control experiment using qPCR detection and previous literature²⁶. To exclude enrichment due to transcriptional upregulation as a result of Csde1 overexpression, we compared the expression levels of the identified transcripts in total RNA samples. Transcripts that were more than 1.5-fold enriched in biotag-Csde1 cells compared to parental cells were marked to indicate mRNAs that could be enriched due to higher expression (white labeled in the Table 2). Transcripts enriched in the parental RIPs samples were typically highly expressed mRNAs coding e.g. for membrane transporters or ribosomal proteins that are often contaminants in these types of assays (*Abce1*, *Rps13*, *Tmem144*).

Csde1 RIP enriched mRNAs involved in cell cycle and signaling

The Drosophila unr binding site motif was identified as a AAGUA/G sequence immediately downstream of a purine stretch, which is usually 11-14 nt long⁵. Several transcripts enriched in the Csde1 RIP contain this unr binding motif and some encode proteins involved in cell cycle progression. Xlr (X-linked lymphocyte regulated) has a role in meiosis and, interestingly, is expressed in lymphocytes²⁷. Its mRNA contains a binding motif for unr in the coding-region. Mphosph9 (M-phase phosphoprotein 9) is a protein kinase localized in the Golgi Apparatus during the interphase, and in the cytoplasm during the M-phase of the cell cycle²⁸. Its mRNA 3'UTR contains two typical unr binding motif that are conserved between man, mouse and rat. Smc3 (structural maintenance of chromosomes 3, also known as Cspg6) is required for proper sister chromatid cohesion during mitosis²⁹. In addition, several mRNAs enriched in the Csde1 RIP dataset encode proteins involved in cell signaling. Pik3ca, the catalytic subunit of phosphoinosit-ide-3-kinase, propagates signals from membrane bound receptors to the downstream signal machinery through phosphorylation of phosphatidylinositols (PtdIns)³⁰. Ribosomal protein S6

kinase (Rps6kb1) phosphorylates Rps6 upon activation of mTOR³¹, and contains 2 binding sites for Csde1. Finally, Socs2, an important negative regulator of cytokine signaling³², appears twice in the list and contains a Csde1 binding site in its 3'UTR.

Previously, CSDE1/UNR was shown to affect cell cycle progression in HeLa cells³³. The UNR IREs activity was enhanced during the G2M stage of cell cycle, which was caused by increased binding affinity of hnRNP C1/C2 proteins to the UNR IRES and displacement of PTB. Knockdown of UNR inhibited cell growth and delayed progression through G2M³³. Interestingly, cell cycle progression is tightly controlled in the expanding and differentiating erythroid compartment^{16,34}. Thus, it will be important to further validate binding of Csde1 to its mRNA targets during cell cycle progression and in response to growth factor availability.

Except for *Csde1* itself, we did not identify other IRES-containing transcripts that were previously shown to be bound by Csde1 such as Cdk11/Pitslre³³. Possibly, the activity of IRES mRNAs depends on the conditions under which the cells are grown. An example is *Apaf-1*¹⁵, encoding an adaptor protein that binds cytochrome c at the initial stage of apoptosis³⁵. Its translation via an IRES was shown to be dependent on Csde1 and induction of apoptosis³⁶, which could explain why we did not enriche for *Apaf-1* mRNA in the RIP experiments.

Csde1 does not only binds mRNAs in the IRES sequences but also in the 3'UTR and coding regions. The Csde1 binding motif appears frequently in 5' and 3' UTR sequences in the human genome; 502 5'UTRs contain in total 591 binding sites, whereas 2433 3'UTRs contain 3622 binding sites for Csde1²⁰. This suggests, that Csde1 may have a more general function in RNA metabolism, for instance mRNA stability and translation, which is further supported by the fact that *Drosophila* unr was shown to interact with PABP⁹. Alternatively, the specificity of Csde1 binding may be further exerted by additional binding partners that may bind mRNA as well as other proteins in a regulatory complex, such as shown for FOS mRNA³⁷. Some of the identified targets from the Csde1 pulldown list have a predicted IRES sequence. It will be interesting to clone those 5'UTRs together with mRNAs that showed a Csde1 binding site in their 5'UTR into bi-cistronic reporters and test for their IRES activity³⁸.

RFFFRFNCFS

- 1. Jeffers M, Paciucci R, Pellicer A. Characterization of unr; a gene closely linked to N-ras. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 1990;18(16):4891-4899.
- 2. Boussadia O, Amiot F, Cases S, Triqueneaux G, Jacquemin-Sablon H, Dautry F. Transcription of unr (upstream of N-ras) down-modulates N-ras expression in vivo. FEBS Lett. 1997;420(1):20-24.
- 3. Dormoy-Raclet V, Markovits J, Malato Y, et al. Unr, a cytoplasmic RNA-binding protein with cold-shock domains, is involved in control of apoptosis in ES and HuH7 cells. *Oncogene*. 2007;26(18):2595-2605.
- 4. Brown EC, Jackson RJ. All five cold-shock domains of unr (upstream of N-ras) are required for stimulation of human rhinovirus RNA translation. *J Gen Virol*. 2004;85(Pt 8):2279-2287.
- 5. Triqueneaux G, Velten M, Franzon P, Dautry F, Jacquemin-Sablon H. RNA binding specificity of Unr, a protein with five cold shock domains. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 1999;27(8):1926-1934.
- 6. Mihailovich M, Militti C, Gabaldon T, Gebauer F. Eukaryotic cold shock domain proteins: highly versatile regulators of gene expression. *Bioessays*. 2010;32(2):109-118.
- 7. Jacquemin-Sablon H, Triqueneaux G, Deschamps S, le Maire M, Doniger J, Dautry F. Nucleic acid binding and intracellular localization of unr, a protein with five cold shock domains. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 1994;22(13):2643-2650.
- 8. Duncan K, Grskovic M, Strein C, et al. Sex-lethal imparts a sex-specific function to UNR by recruiting it to the msl-2 mRNA 3' UTR: translational repression for dosage compensation. *Genes Dev.* 2006;20(3):368-379.
- 9. Duncan KE, Strein C, Hentze MW. The SXL-UNR corepressor complex uses a PABP-mediated mechanism to inhibit ribosome recruitment to msl-2 mRNA. *Mol Cell*. 2009;36(4):571-582.
- 10. Mihailovich M, Wurth L, Zambelli F, et al. Widespread generation of alternative UTRs contributes to sex-specific RNA binding by UNR. *Rna.* 2012;18(1):53-64.
- 11. Horos R, Ijspeert H, Pospisilova D, et al. Ribosomal deficiencies in Diamond-Blackfan anemia impair translation of transcripts essential for differentiation of murine and human erythroblasts. *Blood.* 2012;119(1):262-272.
- 12. Cornelis S, Tinton SA, Schepens B, Bruynooghe Y, Beyaert R. UNR translation can be driven by an IRES element that is negatively regulated by polypyrimidine tract binding protein. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 2005;33(10):3095-3108.
- 13. Anderson EC, Hunt SL, Jackson RJ. Internal initiation of translation from the human rhinovirus-2 internal ribosome entry site requires the binding of Unr to two distinct sites on the 5' untranslated region. *J Gen Virol*. 2007;88(Pt 11):3043-3052.
- 14. Boussadia O, Niepmann M, Creancier L, Prats AC, Dautry F, Jacquemin-Sablon H. Unr is required in vivo for efficient initiation of translation from the internal ribosome entry sites of both rhinovirus and poliovirus. *J Virol.* 2003;77(6):3353-3359.
- 15. Ungureanu NH, Cloutier M, Lewis SM, et al. Internal ribosome entry site-mediated translation of Apaf-1, but not XIAP, is regulated during UV-induced cell death. *J Biol Chem.* 2006;281(22):15155-15163.
- 16. von Lindern M, Deiner EM, Dolznig H, et al. Leukemic transformation of normal murine erythroid progenitors: v- and c-ErbB act through signaling pathways activated by the EpoR and c-Kit in stress erythropoiesis. *Oncogene*. 2001;20(28):3651-3664.

- Grech G, Blazquez-Domingo M, Kolbus A, et al. Igbp1 is part of a positive feedback loop in stem cell factor-dependent, selective mRNA translation initiation inhibiting erythroid differentiation. *Blood*. 2008;112(7):2750-2760.
- 18. Soler E, Andrieu-Soler C, Boer E, et al. A systems approach to analyze transcription factors in mammalian cells. *Methods*. 2011;53(2):151-162.
- Keene JD, Komisarow JM, Friedersdorf MB. RIP-Chip: the isolation and identification of mRNAs, microRNAs and protein components of ribonucleoprotein complexes from cell extracts. *Nat Protoc.* 2006;1(1):302-307.
- Grillo G, Turi A, Licciulli F, et al. UTRdb and UTRsite (RELEASE 2010): a collection of sequences and regulatory motifs of the untranslated regions of eukaryotic mRNAs. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 2010;38(Database issue):D75-80.
- 21. Goroncy AK, Koshiba S, Tochio N, et al. The NMR solution structures of the five constituent cold-shock domains (CSD) of the human UNR (upstream of N-ras) protein. *J Struct Funct Genomics*. 2010;11(2):181-188.
- 22. Driegen S, Ferreira R, van Zon A, et al. A generic tool for biotinylation of tagged proteins in transgenic mice. *Transgenic Res.* 2005;14(4):477-482.
- 23. Kolodziej KE, Pourfarzad F, de Boer E, Krpic S, Grosveld F, Strouboulis J. Optimal use of tandem biotin and V5 tags in ChIP assays. *BMC Mol Biol*. 2009;10:6.
- 24. Laurent B, Randrianarison-Huetz V, Frisan E, et al. A short Gfi-1B isoform controls erythroid differentiation by recruiting the LSD1-CoREST complex through the dimethylation of its SNAG domain. *J Cell Sci.* 2012;125(Pt 4):993-1002.
- de Boer E, Rodriguez P, Bonte E, et al. Efficient biotinylation and single-step purification of tagged transcription factors in mammalian cells and transgenic mice. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2003;100(13):7480-7485.
- 26. Dormoy-Raclet V, Markovits J, Jacquemin-Sablon A, Jacquemin-Sablon H. Regulation of Unr expression by 5'- and 3'-untranslated regions of its mRNA through modulation of stability and IRES mediated translation. *RNA Biol.* 2005;2(3):e27-35.
- 27. Kang TH, Noh KH, Kim JH, et al. Ectopic expression of X-linked lymphocyte-regulated protein pM1 renders tumor cells resistant to antitumor immunity. *Cancer Res.* 2010;70(8):3062-3070.
- 28. Matsumoto-Taniura N, Pirollet F, Monroe R, Gerace L, Westendorf JM. Identification of novel M phase phosphoproteins by expression cloning. *Mol Biol Cell*. 1996;7(9):1455-1469.
- 29. Unal E, Heidinger-Pauli JM, Kim W, et al. A molecular determinant for the establishment of sister chromatid cohesion. *Science*. 2008;321(5888):566-569.
- 30. Khwaja A. PI3K as a target for therapy in haematological malignancies. *Curr Top Microbiol Immunol.* 2010;347:169-188.
- 31. Hannan KM, Sanij E, Hein N, Hannan RD, Pearson RB. Signaling to the ribosome in cancer--It is more than just mTORC1. *IUBMB Life*. 2011;63(2):79-85.
- 32. van de Geijn GJ, Gits J, Touw IP. Distinct activities of suppressor of cytokine signaling (SOCS) proteins and involvement of the SOCS box in controlling G-CSF signaling. *J Leukoc Biol*. 2004;76(1):237-244.
- 33. Schepens B, Tinton SA, Bruynooghe Y, et al. A role for hnRNP C1/C2 and Unr in internal initiation of translation during mitosis. *Embo J.* 2007;26(1):158-169.
- 34. Dolznig H, Habermann B, Stangl K, et al. Apoptosis protection by the Epo target Bcl-X(L) allows factor-independent differentiation of primary erythroblasts. *Curr Biol.* 2002;12(13):1076-1085. Prepublished on 2002/07/18 as DOI S0960982202009302 [pii].

- 35. Zou H, Li Y, Liu X, Wang X. An APAF-1.cytochrome c multimeric complex is a functional apoptosome that activates procaspase-9. *J Biol Chem.* 1999;274(17):11549-11556.
- 36. Mitchell SA, Brown EC, Coldwell MJ, Jackson RJ, Willis AE. Protein factor requirements of the Apaf-1 internal ribosome entry segment: roles of polypyrimidine tract binding protein and upstream of N-ras. *Mol Cell Biol.* 2001;21(10):3364-3374.
- 37. Grosset C, Chen CY, Xu N, Sonenberg N, Jacquemin-Sablon H, Shyu AB. A mechanism for translationally coupled mRNA turnover: interaction between the poly(A) tail and a c-fos RNA coding determinant via a protein complex. *Cell.* 2000;103(1):29-40.
- 38. Petz M, Them N, Huber H, Beug H, Mikulits W. La enhances IRES-mediated translation of laminin B1 during malignant epithelial to mesenchymal transition. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 2012;40(1):290-302.

Table 2. List of enriched mRNAs in RIP-Chip experiments in the birA-Csde1 samples

| # | Probeset | Gene name | <i>p</i> -value t-test | Fold change | Csde1 binding site/IRES |
|----|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | 1438285_at | 2210015D19Rik | 0.00496 | 3.78036 | |
| 2 | 1427174_at | 3100002L24Rik | 0.003378 | 3.399426 | |
| 3 | 1418507_s_at | Socs2 | 0.001505 | 3.200581 | 1x 3'UTR |
| 4 | 1418685_at | Tirap | 0.001515 | 3.199801 | |
| 5 | 1420916_at | Prpf40a | 0.009919 | 3.194717 | |
| 6 | 1436330_x_at | LOC278757 | 0.006694 | 3.065167 | |
| 7 | 1449972_s_at | Zfp97 | 0.006836 | 3.041685 | |
| 8 | 1456483_at | Zfp9 | 0.00167 | 3.040235 | IRES |
| 9 | 1440125_at | A530054K11Rik | 0.000303 | 2.944235 | |
| 10 | 1440171_x_at | 1700049G17Rik | 0.005463 | 2.789421 | IRES |
| 11 | 1449109_at | Socs2 | 0.001838 | 2.771718 | 1x 3'UTR |
| 12 | 1425095_at | BC002059 | 0.00064 | 2.711931 | |
| 13 | 1430212_at | Zfp712 | 0.000547 | 2.708384 | IRES |
| 14 | 1440992_at | 3110052M02Rik | 0.001894 | 2.690282 | |
| 15 | 1439093_at | Hspa4l | 0.003926 | 2.685465 | |
| 16 | 1438230_at | Pggt1b | 0.007325 | 2.653368 | 2x 3'UTR |
| 17 | 1424872_at | 2310001H12Rik | 0.001408 | 2.615021 | |
| 18 | 1436401_at | 9330128J19Rik | 0.006035 | 2.532896 | |
| 19 | 1452056_s_at | Ppp3ca | 0.004046 | 2.526767 | |
| 20 | 1460445_at | Sfrs2ip | 0.000418 | 2.478684 | |
| 21 | 1440202_at | LOC622175 | 0.009769 | 2.421628 | |
| 22 | 1442982_at | Ccdc66 | 0.004181 | 2.415833 | |
| 23 | 1443992_at | Nipbl | 0.007996 | 2.37117 | |
| 24 | 1436172_at | 9530028C05 | 0.003993 | 2.285583 | |
| 25 | 1439065_x_at | MGC117846 | 0.001562 | 2.208571 | |
| 26 | 1455385_at | Exoc6 | 0.003347 | 2.153129 | |
| 27 | 1429106_at | 4921509J17Rik | 0.001383 | 2.149532 | |
| 28 | 1423997_at | Csde1 | 0.009842 | 2.124201 | IRES |
| 29 | 1428162_at | 4933421E11Rik | 0.008192 | 2.106142 | |
| 30 | 1453134_at | Pik3ca | 0.000326 | 2.08974 | |
| 31 | 1439901_at | 2610208M17Rik | 0.008416 | 2.089692 | |
| 32 | 1418524_at | Pcm1 | 0.008803 | 2.085719 | 1x 3'UTR |
| 33 | 1455451_at | AI449310 | 0.00569 | 2.080062 | |
| 34 | 1438063_at | Mphosph9 | 0.001189 | 2.06912 | 2x 3'UTR |
| 35 | 1437926_at | E430012M05Rik | 0.000819 | 2.055472 | |
| | | | | | |

| 36 1448712_at Chm 0.000272 2.053485 37 1444169_at 3110052M02Rik 0.001148 2.042648 1x 5'UTR 38 1450900_at AW011752 0.008633 2.030859 39 1425773_s_at Nmnatl 0.008523 1.976602 40 1439075_at Polr3f 0.000557 1.941905 1x 3'UTR 41 1455057_at Gmps 0.001829 1.933626 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 42 1455434_a_at Ktml 0.00201 1.929962 43 43 1426903_at Fndc3a 0.006648 1.903471 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 44 1449589_x_at 2610020008Rik 0.005824 1.867599 45 1453078_at 8430408J07Rik 0.001658 1.846082 46 1437774_at 170020114Rik 0.004704 1.840741 47 1422011_s_at Xlr 0.004087 1.717521 48 1442465_s_at Ick 0.004087 1.717521 50< | # | Probeset | Gene name | <i>p</i> -value t-test | Fold change | Csde1 binding site/IRES |
|---|----|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| 38 1450900_at AW011752 0.008633 2.030859 39 1425773_s_at Nmnat1 0.008523 1.976602 40 1439075_at Polr3f 0.000557 1.941905 1x 3'UTR 41 1455057_at Gmps 0.001829 1.933626 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 42 1455434_a_at Ktn1 0.00201 1.929962 43 1426903_at Fndc3a 0.006648 1.903471 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 44 1449589_x_at 2610020008Rik 0.005824 1.867599 45 1453078_at 8430408J07Rik 0.001658 1.846082 46 1437774_at 1700020H4Rik 0.004704 1.840741 47 1422011_s_at Xlr 0.000323 1.803532 1x CDS; IRES 48 1442465_s_at Strbp 0.007227 1.746262 49 1455687_at Ick 0.004804 1.704084 51 1428849_at Rps6kb1 0.004804 1.704084 51 142 | 36 | 1448712_at | Chm | 0.000272 | 2.053485 | |
| 39 1425773_s_at Nmnatl 0.008523 1.976602 40 1439075_at Polr3f 0.000557 1.941905 1x 3'UTR 41 1455057_at Gmps 0.001829 1.933626 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 42 1455434_a_at Kml 0.00201 1.929962 43 1426903_at Fndc3a 0.006648 1.903471 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 44 1449589_x_at 2610020008Rik 0.005824 1.867599 45 1453078_at 8430408J07Rik 0.001658 1.846082 46 1437774_at 1700020I14Rik 0.004704 1.840741 47 142201_s_at Xlr 0.000323 1.803532 1x CDS; IRES 48 1442465_s_at Strbp 0.007227 1.746262 49 1455687_at Ick 0.004804 1.704084 51 1428849_at Rps6kb1 0.004183 1.703352 2x 3'UTR 52 1434526_at Abhd7 0.000644 1.690517 5 | 37 | 1444169_at | 3110052M02Rik | 0.001148 | 2.042648 | 1x 5'UTR |
| 40 1439075_at Polr3f 0.000557 1.941905 1x 3'UTR 41 1455057_at Gmps 0.001829 1.933626 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 42 1455434_a_at Ktn1 0.00201 1.929962 43 1426903_at Fndc3a 0.006648 1.903471 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 44 1449589_x_at 2610020008Rik 0.005824 1.867599 45 1453078_at 8430408J07Rik 0.001658 1.846082 46 1437774_at 1700020114Rik 0.004704 1.840741 47 1422011_s_at Xlr 0.000323 1.803532 1x CDS; IRES 48 1442465_s_at Strbp 0.007227 1.746262 49 1455687_at Ick 0.004087 1.717521 50 1437395_at Zcchcl1 0.004804 1.704084 51 1428849_at Rps6kb1 0.004183 1.703352 2x 3'UTR 52 1434526_at Abhd7 0.00664 1.690517 5 | 38 | 1450900_at | AW011752 | 0.008633 | 2.030859 | |
| 41 1455057_at Gmps 0.001829 1.933626 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 42 1455434_a_at Kml 0.00201 1.929962 43 1426903_at Fndc3a 0.006648 1.903471 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 44 1449589_x_at 2610020008Rik 0.005824 1.867599 45 1453078_at 8430408J07Rik 0.001658 1.846082 46 1437774_at 1700020I14Rik 0.004704 1.840741 47 1422011_s_at Xlr 0.000323 1.803532 1x CDS; IRES 48 1442465_s_at Strbp 0.007227 1.746262 49 1455687_at Ick 0.004087 1.717521 50 1437395_at Zechc11 0.004804 1.704084 51 1428849_at Rps6kb1 0.004183 1.703352 2x 3'UTR 52 1434526_at Abhd7 0.000664 1.690517 1.686505 IRES 54 1453230_at Zfp74 9.25E-05 1.679551 <td< td=""><td>39</td><td>1425773_s_at</td><td>Nmnat1</td><td>0.008523</td><td>1.976602</td><td></td></td<> | 39 | 1425773_s_at | Nmnat1 | 0.008523 | 1.976602 | |
| 42 1455434_a_at Km1 0.00201 1.929962 43 1426903_at Fndc3a 0.006648 1.903471 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 44 1449589_x_at 2610020008Rik 0.005824 1.867599 45 1453078_at 8430408J07Rik 0.001658 1.846082 46 1437774_at 1700020I14Rik 0.004704 1.840741 47 1422011_s_at Xlr 0.000323 1.803532 1x CDS; IRES 48 1442465_s_at Xlr 0.0004087 1.717521 50 1437395_at Zcchc11 0.004804 1.704084 51 1428849_at Rps6kb1 0.004183 1.703352 2x 3'UTR 52 1434526_at Abhd7 0.000664 1.696517 1.686505 IRES 54 1453230_at Zfp74 9.25E-05 1.679551 1.679551 55 1450901_a_at AW011752 0.004804 1.657114 56 1452374_at Zfp39 0.001317 1.632807 <t< td=""><td>40</td><td>1439075_at</td><td>Polr3f</td><td>0.000557</td><td>1.941905</td><td>1x 3'UTR</td></t<> | 40 | 1439075_at | Polr3f | 0.000557 | 1.941905 | 1x 3'UTR |
| 43 1426903_at Fndc3a 0.006648 1.903471 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 44 1449589_x_at 2610020008Rik 0.005824 1.867599 45 1453078_at 8430408J07Rik 0.001658 1.846082 46 1437774_at 1700020I14Rik 0.004704 1.840741 47 1422011_s_at Xlr 0.000323 1.803532 1x CDS; IRES 48 1442465_s_at Strbp 0.007227 1.746262 49 1455687_at Ick 0.004804 1.704084 50 1437395_at Zcchc11 0.004804 1.704084 51 1428849_at Rps6kb1 0.004183 1.703352 2x 3'UTR 52 1434526_at Abhd7 0.000664 1.690517 53 1426367_at Cab391 9.93E-05 1.686505 IRES 54 1453230_at Zfp74 9.25E-05 1.679551 55 1450901_a at AW011752 0.004804 1.657114 56 1452374_at | 41 | 1455057_at | Gmps | 0.001829 | 1.933626 | IRES; 1x 3'UTR |
| 44 1449589_x_at 2610020008Rik 0.005824 1.867599 45 1453078_at 8430408J07Rik 0.001658 1.846082 46 1437774_at 1700020114Rik 0.004704 1.840741 47 1422011_s_at XIr 0.000323 1.803532 1x CDS; IRES 48 1442465_s_at Strbp 0.007227 1.746262 49 1455687_at Ick 0.004087 1.717521 50 1437395_at Zcchc11 0.004804 1.704084 51 1428849_at Rps6kb1 0.004183 1.703352 2x 3'UTR 52 1434526_at Abhd7 0.000664 1.690517 53 1426367_at Cab391 9.93E-05 1.686505 IRES 54 1453230_at Zfp74 9.25E-05 1.679551 55 1450901_a_at AW011752 0.004804 1.657114 56 1452374_at Zfp322a 0.001317 1.632807 1x 3'UTR 57 1423432_at | 42 | 1455434_a_at | Ktn1 | 0.00201 | 1.929962 | |
| 45 1453078_at 8430408J07Rik 0.001658 1.846082 46 1437774_at 1700020114Rik 0.004704 1.840741 47 1422011_s_at XIr 0.000323 1.803532 1x CDS; IRES 48 1442465_s_at Strbp 0.007227 1.746262 49 1455687_at Ick 0.004804 1.704084 50 1437395_at Zcchc11 0.004804 1.704084 51 1428849_at Rps6kb1 0.004183 1.703352 2x 3'UTR 52 1434526_at Abhd7 0.000664 1.690517 53 1426367_at Cab391 9.93E-05 1.686505 IRES 54 1453230_at Zfp74 9.25E-05 1.679551 55 1450901_a_at AW011752 0.004804 1.657114 56 1452374_at Zfp322a 0.001317 1.632807 1x 3'UTR 57 1423432_at Phip 0.002531 1.626408 58 1441198_at <t< td=""><td>43</td><td>1426903_at</td><td>Fndc3a</td><td>0.006648</td><td>1.903471</td><td>IRES; 1x 3'UTR</td></t<> | 43 | 1426903_at | Fndc3a | 0.006648 | 1.903471 | IRES; 1x 3'UTR |
| 46 1437774_at 1700020114Rik 0.004704 1.840741 47 1422011_s_at XIr 0.000323 1.803532 1x CDS; IRES 48 1442465_s_at Strbp 0.007227 1.746262 49 1455687_at Ick 0.004087 1.717521 50 1437395_at Zcchc11 0.004804 1.704084 51 1428849_at Rps6kb1 0.004183 1.703352 2x 3'UTR 52 1434526_at Abhd7 0.000664 1.690517 53 1426367_at Cab391 9.93E-05 1.686505 IRES 54 1453230_at Zfp74 9.25E-05 1.679551 55 1450901_a_at AW011752 0.004804 1.657114 56 1452374_at Zfp322a 0.001317 1.632807 1x 3'UTR 57 1423432_at Phip 0.002531 1.626408 58 1441198_at Zfp39 0.001427 1.606133 59 1418012_at Sh3glb | 44 | 1449589_x_at | 2610020O08Rik | 0.005824 | 1.867599 | |
| 47 1422011_s_at Xlr 0.000323 1.803532 1x CDS; IRES 48 1442465_s_at Strbp 0.007227 1.746262 49 1455687_at Ick 0.004087 1.717521 50 1437395_at Zcchc11 0.004804 1.704084 51 1428849_at Rps6kb1 0.004183 1.703352 2x 3'UTR 52 1434526_at Abhd7 0.000664 1.690517 53 1426367_at Cab39l 9.93E-05 1.686505 IRES 54 1453230_at Zfp74 9.25E-05 1.679551 55 1450901_a_at AW011752 0.004804 1.657114 56 1452374_at Zfp322a 0.001317 1.632807 1x 3'UTR 57 1423432_at Phip 0.002531 1.626408 58 1441198_at Zfp39 0.001427 1.626133 59 1418012_at Sh3glb1 0.000707 1.607231 60 1426945_at Ranbp5 | 45 | 1453078_at | 8430408J07Rik | 0.001658 | 1.846082 | |
| 48 1442465_s_at Strbp 0.007227 1.746262 49 1455687_at Ick 0.004087 1.717521 50 1437395_at Zeche11 0.004804 1.704084 51 1428849_at Rps6kb1 0.004183 1.703352 2x 3'UTR 52 1434526_at Abhd7 0.00664 1.690517 53 1426367_at Cab391 9.93E-05 1.686505 IRES 54 1453230_at Zfp74 9.25E-05 1.679551 55 1450901_a_at AW011752 0.004804 1.657114 56 1452374_at Zfp322a 0.001317 1.632807 1x 3'UTR 57 1423432_at Phip 0.002531 1.626408 58 1441198_at Zfp39 0.001427 1.626133 59 1418012_at Sh3glb1 0.000707 1.607231 60 1426945_at Ranbp5 0.006413 1.606279 61 1423620_at 2610528M18Rik 0.003279 1.581937 62 1450951_at Cspg6 0.007371 | 46 | 1437774_at | 1700020I14Rik | 0.004704 | 1.840741 | |
| 49 1455687_at Ick 0.004087 1.717521 50 1437395_at Zcchc11 0.004804 1.704084 51 1428849_at Rps6kb1 0.004183 1.703352 2x 3'UTR 52 1434526_at Abhd7 0.000664 1.690517 53 1426367_at Cab39l 9.93E-05 1.686505 IRES 54 1453230_at Zfp74 9.25E-05 1.679551 55 1450901_a_at AW011752 0.004804 1.657114 56 1452374_at Zfp322a 0.001317 1.632807 1x 3'UTR 57 1423432_at Phip 0.002531 1.626408 58 1441198_at Zfp39 0.001427 1.626133 59 1418012_at Sh3glb1 0.000707 1.607231 60 1426945_at Ranbp5 0.006413 1.606279 61 1423620_at 2610528M18Rik 0.003279 1.581937 62 1450951_at Cspg6 0.007371 1.561383 64 1428654_at 1200016B10Rik 0.0012 | 47 | 1422011_s_at | Xlr | 0.000323 | 1.803532 | 1x CDS; IRES |
| 50 | 48 | 1442465_s_at | Strbp | 0.007227 | 1.746262 | |
| 51 1428849_at Rps6kb1 0.004183 1.703352 2x 3'UTR 52 1434526_at Abhd7 0.000664 1.690517 53 1426367_at Cab39l 9.93E-05 1.686505 IRES 54 1453230_at Zfp74 9.25E-05 1.679551 55 1450901_a_at AW011752 0.004804 1.657114 56 1452374_at Zfp322a 0.001317 1.632807 1x 3'UTR 57 1423432_at Phip 0.002531 1.626408 58 1441198_at Zfp39 0.001427 1.626133 59 1418012_at Sh3glb1 0.000707 1.607231 60 1426945_at Ranbp5 0.006413 1.606279 61 1423620_at 2610528M18Rik 0.003279 1.581937 62 1450951_at Cspg6 0.009984 1.563673 63 1437634_at Thoc2 0.007371 1.561383 64 1428654_at 1200016B10Rik 0.001246 1.525363 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 65 1428287_at < | 49 | 1455687_at | Ick | 0.004087 | 1.717521 | |
| 52 1434526_at Abhd7 0.000664 1.690517 53 1426367_at Cab39l 9.93E-05 1.686505 IRES 54 1453230_at Zfp74 9.25E-05 1.679551 55 1450901_a_at AW011752 0.004804 1.657114 56 1452374_at Zfp322a 0.001317 1.632807 1x 3'UTR 57 1423432_at Phip 0.002531 1.626408 58 1441198_at Zfp39 0.001427 1.626133 59 1418012_at Sh3glb1 0.000707 1.607231 60 1426945_at Ranbp5 0.006413 1.606279 61 1423620_at 2610528M18Rik 0.003279 1.581937 62 1450951_at Cspg6 0.009984 1.563673 63 1437634_at Thoc2 0.007371 1.561383 64 1428654_at 1200016B10Rik 0.001823 1.546288 IRES 65 1428287_at Cul5 0.001246 1.525363 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 66 1438786_a_at 26 | 50 | 1437395_at | Zcchc11 | 0.004804 | 1.704084 | |
| 53 1426367_at Cab39l 9.93E-05 1.686505 IRES 54 1453230_at Zfp74 9.25E-05 1.679551 55 1450901_a_at AW011752 0.004804 1.657114 56 1452374_at Zfp322a 0.001317 1.632807 1x 3'UTR 57 1423432_at Phip 0.002531 1.626408 58 1441198_at Zfp39 0.001427 1.626133 59 1418012_at Sh3glb1 0.000707 1.607231 60 1426945_at Ranbp5 0.006413 1.606279 61 1423620_at 2610528M18Rik 0.003279 1.581937 62 1450951_at Cspg6 0.009984 1.563673 63 1437634_at Thoc2 0.007371 1.561383 64 1428654_at 1200016B10Rik 0.001823 1.546288 IRES 65 1428287_at Cul5 0.001246 1.525363 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 66 1438786_a_at 2610021A01Rik 0.00909 1.519284 | 51 | 1428849_at | Rps6kb1 | 0.004183 | 1.703352 | 2x 3'UTR |
| 54 1453230_at Zfp74 9.25E-05 1.679551 55 1450901_a_at AW011752 0.004804 1.657114 56 1452374_at Zfp322a 0.001317 1.632807 1x 3'UTR 57 1423432_at Phip 0.002531 1.626408 58 1441198_at Zfp39 0.001427 1.626133 59 1418012_at Sh3glb1 0.000707 1.607231 60 1426945_at Ranbp5 0.006413 1.606279 61 1423620_at 2610528M18Rik 0.003279 1.581937 62 1450951_at Cspg6 0.009984 1.563673 63 1437634_at Thoc2 0.007371 1.561383 64 1428654_at 1200016B10Rik 0.001823 1.546288 IRES 65 1428287_at Cul5 0.001246 1.525363 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 66 1438786_a_at 2610021A01Rik 0.00909 1.519284 | 52 | 1434526_at | Abhd7 | 0.000664 | 1.690517 | |
| 55 1450901_a_at AW011752 0.004804 1.657114 56 1452374_at Zfp322a 0.001317 1.632807 1x 3'UTR 57 1423432_at Phip 0.002531 1.626408 58 1441198_at Zfp39 0.001427 1.626133 59 1418012_at Sh3glb1 0.000707 1.607231 60 1426945_at Ranbp5 0.006413 1.606279 61 1423620_at 2610528M18Rik 0.003279 1.581937 62 1450951_at Cspg6 0.009984 1.563673 63 1437634_at Thoc2 0.007371 1.561383 64 1428654_at 1200016B10Rik 0.001246 1.525363 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 65 1428287_at Cul5 0.001246 1.525363 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 66 1438786_a_at 2610021A01Rik 0.00909 1.519284 | 53 | 1426367_at | Cab39l | 9.93E-05 | 1.686505 | IRES |
| 56 1452374_at Zfp322a 0.001317 1.632807 1x 3'UTR 57 1423432_at Phip 0.002531 1.626408 58 1441198_at Zfp39 0.001427 1.626133 59 1418012_at Sh3glb1 0.000707 1.607231 60 1426945_at Ranbp5 0.006413 1.606279 61 1423620_at 2610528M18Rik 0.003279 1.581937 62 1450951_at Cspg6 0.009984 1.563673 63 1437634_at Thoc2 0.007371 1.561383 64 1428654_at 1200016B10Rik 0.001823 1.546288 IRES 65 1428287_at Cul5 0.001246 1.525363 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 66 1438786_a_at 2610021A01Rik 0.00909 1.519284 | 54 | 1453230_at | Zfp74 | 9.25E-05 | 1.679551 | |
| 57 1423432_at Phip 0.002531 1.626408 58 1441198_at Zfp39 0.001427 1.626133 59 1418012_at Sh3glb1 0.000707 1.607231 60 1426945_at Ranbp5 0.006413 1.606279 61 1423620_at 2610528M18Rik 0.003279 1.581937 62 1450951_at Cspg6 0.009984 1.563673 63 1437634_at Thoc2 0.007371 1.561383 64 1428654_at 1200016B10Rik 0.001823 1.546288 IRES 65 1428287_at Cul5 0.001246 1.525363 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 66 1438786_a_at 2610021A01Rik 0.00909 1.519284 | 55 | 1450901_a_at | AW011752 | 0.004804 | 1.657114 | |
| 58 1441198_at Zfp39 0.001427 1.626133 59 1418012_at Sh3glb1 0.000707 1.607231 60 1426945_at Ranbp5 0.006413 1.606279 61 1423620_at 2610528M18Rik 0.003279 1.581937 62 1450951_at Cspg6 0.009984 1.563673 63 1437634_at Thoc2 0.007371 1.561383 64 1428654_at 1200016B10Rik 0.001823 1.546288 IRES 65 1428287_at Cul5 0.001246 1.525363 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 66 1438786_a_at 2610021A01Rik 0.00909 1.519284 | 56 | 1452374_at | Zfp322a | 0.001317 | 1.632807 | 1x 3'UTR |
| 59 1418012_at Sh3glb1 0.000707 1.607231 60 1426945_at Ranbp5 0.006413 1.606279 61 1423620_at 2610528M18Rik 0.003279 1.581937 62 1450951_at Cspg6 0.009984 1.563673 63 1437634_at Thoc2 0.007371 1.561383 64 1428654_at 1200016B10Rik 0.001823 1.546288 IRES 65 1428287_at Cul5 0.001246 1.525363 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 66 1438786_a_at 2610021A01Rik 0.00909 1.519284 | 57 | 1423432_at | Phip | 0.002531 | 1.626408 | |
| 60 1426945_at Ranbp5 0.006413 1.606279 61 1423620_at 2610528M18Rik 0.003279 1.581937 62 1450951_at Cspg6 0.009984 1.563673 63 1437634_at Thoc2 0.007371 1.561383 64 1428654_at 1200016B10Rik 0.001823 1.546288 IRES 65 1428287_at Cul5 0.001246 1.525363 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 66 1438786_a_at 2610021A01Rik 0.00909 1.519284 | 58 | 1441198_at | Zfp39 | 0.001427 | 1.626133 | |
| 61 1423620_at 2610528M18Rik 0.003279 1.581937 62 1450951_at Cspg6 0.009984 1.563673 63 1437634_at Thoc2 0.007371 1.561383 64 1428654_at 1200016B10Rik 0.001823 1.546288 IRES 65 1428287_at Cul5 0.001246 1.525363 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 66 1438786_a_at 2610021A01Rik 0.00909 1.519284 | 59 | 1418012_at | Sh3glb1 | 0.000707 | 1.607231 | |
| 62 1450951_at | 60 | 1426945_at | Ranbp5 | 0.006413 | 1.606279 | |
| 63 1437634_at | 61 | 1423620_at | 2610528M18Rik | 0.003279 | 1.581937 | |
| 64 1428654_at 1200016B10Rik 0.001823 1.546288 IRES 65 1428287_at Cul5 0.001246 1.525363 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 66 1438786_a_at 2610021A01Rik 0.00909 1.519284 | 62 | 1450951_at | Cspg6 | 0.009984 | 1.563673 | |
| 65 1428287_at <i>Cul5</i> 0.001246 1.525363 IRES; 1x 3'UTR 66 1438786_a_at <i>2610021A01Rik</i> 0.00909 1.519284 | 63 | 1437634_at | Thoc2 | 0.007371 | 1.561383 | |
| 66 1438786_a_at 2610021A01Rik 0.00909 1.519284 | 64 | 1428654_at | 1200016B10Rik | 0.001823 | 1.546288 | IRES |
| ** | 65 | 1428287_at | Cul5 | 0.001246 | 1.525363 | IRES; 1x 3'UTR |
| 67 1434148_at <i>Tcf4</i> 0.000852 1.504697 | 66 | 1438786_a_at | 2610021A01Rik | 0.00909 | 1.519284 | |
| | 67 | 1434148_at | Tcf4 | 0.000852 | 1.504697 | |





SUMMARY

Diamond Blackfan Anemia is a bone marrow failure syndrome in which patients lack erythroid precursor cells in the bone marrow. Therefore it is also designated as pure red cell aplasia, as other hematological indices are at normal levels. Around half of DBA patients bear an autosomal dominant mutation in one of the ribosomal protein genes which leads to decreased cellular ribosomal content. There are many different ribosomal genes, encoding proteins for both large and small subunit of ribosome, which can be mutated or deleted in DBA. This fact led to the description of DBA as a "ribosomopathy" together with a few other hematological disorders which also show defects in ribosomal biogenesis. However, it is as yet unknown how such a general deficiency in ribosomes could lead to an erythroid restricted phenotype. In this thesis we have explored the pathophysiology of Diamond Blackfan Anemia with special focus on the translation regulation of gene expression. Ribosomes are responsible for translation in every cell type and there are no differences in the quality of ribosomes for different tissues described. Therefore we postulated that the erythroid cells must possess a feature which makes them especially sensitive to disturbances in ribosome production or levels. As opposed to the proposed mechanisms involving p53 in pathogenesis of the disease, we speculated that defective translation regulation may be an important lead in the erythroid specific phenotype of the diseased cells.

In our study, we reduced the expression of ribosomal proteins in mouse erythroblasts to mimic the conditions in erythroblasts of DBA patients. The use of p53-deficient cells enables us to find p53-independent mechanisms. Knock down of Rps19 or Rpl11 decreased proliferation and impaired differentiation in the cultured cells. Erythroblasts with reduced expression of Rps19 or Rpl11 exhibited a poly-nucleated phenotype which suggested defects in the cell cycle and/ or cytokinesis. Employing polyribosome fractionation coupled to oligonucleotide expression arrays we identified transcripts of which polyribosome loading is altered under DBA conditions (Chapter 2). Whereas knock down of Rps19 and Rpl11 generally reduced polysome recruitment, certain transcripts, including several containing 5'TOP signals, were retained in the polyribosomes. A second fraction of mRNAs, however, displays reduced translation initiation as compared to the other mRNAs. As a consequence protein synthesis from these mRNAs was decreased. We showed that many of these transcripts contain an IRES in their 5'UTR and that IRES-dependent translation initiation is generally reduced in response to the decreased ribosomal content in the cells. Importantly, we could culture erythroblasts from peripheral blood of DBA patients and detect decreased protein levels of the candidate genes despite normal mRNA levels. This analysis indicated that the translation of these transcripts is regulated in human erythroid cells in a similar fashion to the mouse cells.

Further on, we studied the function of candidate proteins in erythropoiesis and explored mechanisms by which they could contribute to the erythroid phenotype of DBA. We decided to study the role of Bag1, because Bag1-deficient mouse embryos die at embryonic day E13.5 with a lack of definitive erythrocytes. We showed (**Chapter 2** and **3**), that Bag1 expression increases during erythroid differentiation, and is stable during terminal erythroid differentiation.

Knockdown of Bag1 showed that it is important in differentiation and dispensable for erythroid expansion. We observed the same phenomena in fetal liver cells isolated from $Bag1^{-/-}$ embryos and showed that specifically the erythroid lineage was affected. Moreover, we repeatedly observed that defective differentiation with retained proliferation, which are hallmarks of depletion of Bag1, endowed erythroid cells with a growth advantage. This was not mediated by the loss of p53. Bag1 functions as a co-chaperone in ER. Therefore, we analyzed the effects of Bag1 deficiency on the stress pathway mediated by phosphorylated eIF2 and detected an activated unfolded protein response.

Another mRNA whose translation was affected by reduced ribosomal subunits in erythroblasts encoded Csde1 (Chapter 2 and 4). Csde1 expression is increased in the erythroblasts when compared to other blood lineages and decreased during terminal erythroid differentiation. Knockdown of Csde1 caused inhibition of proliferation and differentiation of erythroblasts and led to the disturbances of the cell cycle. Csde1 is a RNA-binding protein that binds mRNAs on distinct binding motifs and affects their translation efficiency. Both positive and negative regulation of mRNA translation by Csde1 has been reported. We established erythroid cells that expressed a tagged version of Csde1 for RNA-protein immunoprecipitation assays coupled to expression array (RIP-Chip). By this approach we identified putative cellular mRNA targets of Csde1. Several of those contain a Csde1 binding motif and were involved in progression through the G2M phase of the cell cycle. We also identified mRNAs for important factors in Epo/SCF-mediated cell signaling. Because cell cycle progression and signaling are tightly regulated in the differentiation program of erythroid cells, Csde1 may an important player that could orchestrate these events. Further experiments on the role of Csde1 will shed more light on its function in erythropoiesis.

In summary, we identified novel genes that are subject to selective translation and important for erythropoiesis. Reduced translation of the encoded transcripts may contribute to the pathophysiological mechanism by which mutations in ribosomal proteins in Diamond Blackfan Anemia patients cause the decrease in erythroid expansion and anemia.

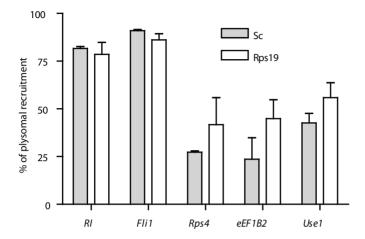
GENERAL DISCUSSION

Translation regulation of SCF signaling dependent transcripts and 5'TOP mRNAs

Previously, we identified a set of mRNAs for which translation regulation was strictly dependent on Epo/SCF signaling through PI3K and mTOR and the availability of eIF4E for translation initiation^{1,2}. Over-expression or knock-down of some of these mRNAs (e.g. *Igbp1*, *Use1*) affected the proliferation and differentiation of erythroblasts, which hinted to the importance of the Epo/SCF signaling cascade to regulate translation initiation of specific transcripts. Given these results, we hypothesized that translation initiation of these mRNAs could also be affected in cells with a ribosomal protein deficiency. As shown in Chapter 2 (Supplemental table 1), we identified transcripts whose polysomal association was affected upon the knockdown of Rps19 or Rpl11 as

Figure 1

Α



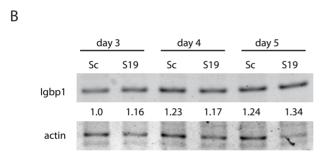


Figure 1. SCF-dependent transcript translation in cells deficient for Rps19. (A) Polysome recruitment of control transcripts (RI, Fli1) and selected mRNAs were tested from the polysomal profiles of cells treated either with Sc or Rps19 shRNA for 3 days. Error bars represent \pm s.e.m. (n=3). (B) Protein levels of Igbp1 in cells as in (A) at days 3, 4 and 5. Quantified expression, corrected with actin protein levels, is indicated below the blot.

compared to controls. To our surprise, the transcripts that depend on SCF for translation (e.g. *Nap1l1*, *Use1*) showed increased polysomal association upon the decreased ribosomal content. To further test increase in polysomal association of these and other transcripts, we used qRT-PCR to measure the polysomal recruitment for control transcripts (*RI*, *Fli1*) and for transcripts subject to SCF-dependent translation (*Rps4*, *eEF1B2*, *Use1*) in the polyribosome samples of cells treated with Sc control and Rps19 shRNA (Fig. 1A). This confirmed the microarray results, and again indicated increased polysomal recruitment for the SCF-dependent transcripts. We also detected an increase in the protein levels of *Igbp1* upon knockdown of Rps19 compared to Scrambled control (Fig. 1B) at day 3 and 5 after the shRNA viruses transductions, which further justified the correlation between the mRNA polysomal loading and protein yield.

These results disproved our hypothesis that a reduced number of ribosomes may impair translation of the same transcripts that are hypersensitive to SCF signaling. The knockdown of

Rps19 and Rpl11 and polyribosome loading was tested in cells exposed to erythropoietin and SCF. The data suggest that SCF actively promotes the translation of certain transcripts and that the mechanism by which this is achieved renders translation of these transcripts less competitive in absence of SCF, but more competitive when e.g. the number of ribosomal subunits is reduced.

Translation regulation in cells depleted of Sbds

Schwachman Bodian Diamond Syndrom (SDS) belongs to the ribosomopathies and is caused by mutations in the *SBDS* gene which are found in more than 90% of patients³. The protein product of the *SBDS* gene is involved in late steps of maturation of 60S ribosomal subunit. SBDS functions to release the translation initiation factor eIF6 from the 60S subunit, which is required for the 60S subunit to become translation competent⁴. In yeast cells depleted for Sdo1, an ortholog of human SBDS, the 60S subunit bound to Tif6 is accumulating in the cytoplasm, decreasing the cytoplasmatic 40S:60S subunits ratio⁵. Although the hematopoietic phenotype of SDS initially presents as a neutropenia, whereas DBA presents as severe anemia, mutations in SBDS and for instance RPL11 both decrease availability of the 60S ribosomal subunit. Therefore we considered the lack of *Sbds* as a related mechanism involved in bone marrow failure due to deregulation of translation initiation. To investigate mRNA ribosome loading upon knock down of *Sbds*, we used a similar setup of experiments as described in Chapter 2: isolation of polysomal and subpolysomal RNA after knock down of *Sbds* in combination with expression profiling on microarrays.

Cells depleted for *Sbds* did not show signs of cell death by day 3 after transduction, when the pellets for polysomal profiles were harvested (Figure 2A). However, after 3 days the cells stopped proliferating and showed apoptosis. Upon induction of differentiation, the cells depleted for *Sbds* yielded low amounts of hemoglobinizated reticulocytes. As seen on the polysomal profile, the depletion of *Sbds* increased the 60S subunit in the cytoplasm, and decreased the polysome peaks as compared to the Sc shRNA control (Figure 2B). This was in concordance with published reports in yeast and mammalian cells. Next, we isolated polysome-bound and subpolysomal RNA and used it for microarray profiling. Surprisingly, the number of mRNAs regulated at the level of polyribosome loading in *Sbds* cells as compared to the wt and Sc control was very low, indicating no translation regulation mechanisms involved (data not shown).

These results suggested that the knockdown of *Sbds* in I/11 cells does not affect polyribosome loading of mRNAs, in contrast to the knockdown of DBA related ribosomal proteins genes *Rps19* and *Rpl11* (Chapter 2). This may be explained by the role of the SBDS protein in the maturation of the 60S subunit. Rps19 and Rpl11 are as structural ribosomal proteins required for formation of 40S and 60S subunits. We observed that knock down of Rps19 also affects the expression of Rpl11. Although knockdown of Rps19 primarily affected synthesis of 40S subunits, and knock down of Rpl11 primarily affected synthesis of the 60S subunit, there seems to be some crosstalk. In contrast, knockdown of Sbds only affects the availability of the 60S subunit. The 40S subunit is part of the 48S pre-initiation complex scanning the 5'UTR of mRNAs for the initiation codon, the 60S subunit only joins the 40S once the proper AUG is recognized. Therefore, in our

polysomal profiling assays, we may have only captured those mRNAs associated with polysomes which were already actively translated by already joined ribosomal subunits. In the *Sbds* knockdown erythroblasts, decreased levels of 60S subunits may not cause selection of the mRNAs for polysomal association, but may be a limiting factor for the general translation output.



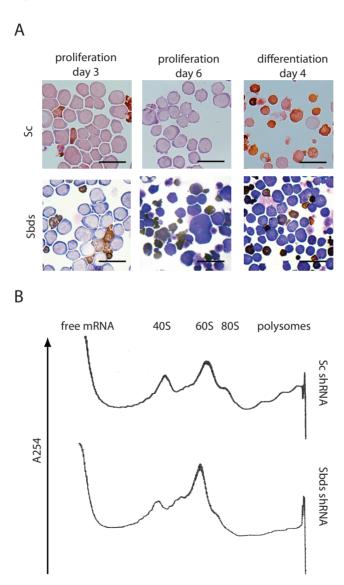


Figure 2. Knock down of Sbds in I/11 erythroblasts. (A) Cells were treated with Sc or Sbds shRNA lentiviruses and cultured in expansion media for 3 days. Afterwards, the cells were split for further expansion (day 6) or induced for terminal differentiation for additional 4 days. Scale bar represent 25 μ m. (B) Cells were harvested for polysomal analysis on day 3 after the transduction with shRNA lentiviruses, similarly as was described in Chapter 2.

Translation regulation of IRESes in DBA and Csde1

Structurally and regarding the primary mRNA sequence, the internal ribosomal entry sites (IRE-Ses) are poorly defined. They are mostly an Y-shaped RNA secondary structure with a stable stem region and loops that contain recognition sequences for IRES Trans-Acting Factors (ITAFs)6. Several widely expressed IRES binding proteins are known, such as polypyrimidine tract binding protein (PTB)⁷, CSDE1⁸ and some of the heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoproteins (hnRNPs), such as hnRNPQ9 or hnRNPA110. These subsequently interact with more specific ITAFs and translation initiation factors to recruit the 40S ribosomal subunit. For numerous individual transcripts it becomes clear which ITAF bind the IRES to initiate translation. It also becomes clear that IRESes mainly serve to promote translation initiation in transcripts that need to be activated during mitosis and under stress conditions when transcription and cap-dependent translation initiation are largely abrogated¹¹. To date, however, little is known about the interaction of ITAFs with the 40S subunit. Whether they bind specific ribosomal proteins or sequences in the rRNA is unknown. Therefore we do not know whether the ribosomal proteins mutated in DBA could have a direct role in recruitment of ribosomes to the IRES. Most likely, however, the reduced availability of ribosomal subunits further decreases the poor competitiveness of IRES-mediated translation initiation versus cap-dependent translation initiation. We observed that reduced expression of Rps19 and Rpl11 impairs IRES dependent translation independent of the IRES used in a bicistronic reporter assay, while cap-dependent translation was hardly affected (Chapter 2). We interpret from this observation that in the competitive process of cap-dependent recruitment of ribosomes the availability of eIF4E remains the rate limiting step, while less competitive IRES-mediated recruitment of ribosomes is generally impaired in our DBA model.

Importance of Csde1 (also called unr) in cellular differentiation is also highlighted by the fact that depletion of Csde1 resulted in differentiation of Csde1-/- mESC into the primitive endoderm lineage, which could be reverted by ectopic expression of unr¹². The fact that we could not establish p53-/- erythroblasts with sufficient levels of Csde1 overexpression or the mutated form of Csde1 in any of the cell models, points to the importance of Csde1 protein levels in the cells. This is further supported by the fact that many of the bound mRNA targets codes for proteins which represent essential nodes in the growth factor dependent signaling cascades and the cell cycle.

Translation regulation in DBA patients' cells

In Chapter 2 we report on translation regulation in the erythroid cells derived from blood of DBA patients from the Czech National DBA Registry. In total, we have acquired blood samples of 11 patients with variable disease severity and glucocorticoids treatment response. We implemented an established protocol for in vitro erythroid culturing¹³, which allowed us to expand erythroid progenitors from whole blood samples in the presence of Epo, SCF and dexamethasone. On FACS analysis, the majority of the cells in these cultures was positive for CD71 and Gly-A, indicating the acquisition of primary erythroid cells from DBA patients (data not shown). However the cell numbers were not sufficient to perform polysomal gradients coupled to microarray profiling as was done for mouse I/11 cells. Therefore, we independently measured the levels of BAG1 and

CSDE1 proteins and their respective mRNAs to indirectly assess the translation rates (Chapter 2). Protein expression levels are not only regulated by translation efficiency but also by protein stability. We therefore measured protein stability of Bag1 and Csde1, that both appeared to have a half-life of approximately 4 hours (Figure 3).

Figure 3

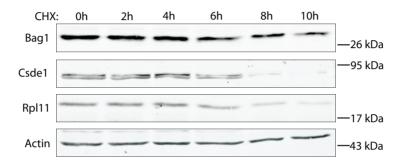


Figure 3. Stability of Bag1 and Csde1 in I/11 erythroblasts. I/11 cells were treated with cycloheximide and every 2 hours sample for WB was collected. Rpl11 serves for comparison and actin as a control for stable protein.

Led by the striking correlation between the levels of CSDE1 protein in diseased human erythroblasts and their in vitro growth rates, we speculated that there could be yet undiscovered mutations in the *CSDE1* gene in DBA patients who had no ribosomal protein gene mutations. This could result in decreased CSDE1 protein levels and hence to dysregulation of important mRNAs for erythropoiesis. To this end, we designed primer pairs spanning the exons of the human *CSDE1* gene and screened for mutations using a WAVE Nucleid Acid Fragment Analysis System, which analyzes the PCR fragments by denaturing high performance liquid chromatography (DHPLC). However, even by this sensitive method we did not uncover any mutations or polymorphisms in the *CSDE1* exons of three DBA patients tested (d9, d10, d11). This is in agreement with recent studies showing that not only ribosomal protein gene mutations, but also their deletions can occur^{14,15}, which cannot by detected by methods as DHPLC.

Strikingly, many but not all DBA patients respond to glucocorticoids with improved erythropoiesis. In our culture system, we could expand erythroblasts from some but not all patients. Whereas a single glucocorticoid receptor (GR α) is expressed in mouse cells, human cells express many GR variants due to the presence of (partly non-synonymous) SNPs and alternative splicing. The most common isoform, GR α , requires ligand binding for nuclear translocation, dimerization and activation of the transcription transactivating domain. In contrast the GR β isoform is constitutively located in the nucleus, unable to bind ligand or to activate transcription. The GR α and GR β can heterodimerise, which results in an inactive receptor 16.17. A nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) at position A3669G is associated with expression of the GR- β isoform.

The expression of A3669G, predicting a GR- β , occurred mainly in the DBA samples from which we could not expand erythroblasts¹⁸. Polyribosome recruitment of Bag1 and Csde1 was however not affected by factor dependent signaling (Chapter 2), clearly separating these two events in the possible pathophysiological mechanisms in DBA.

Future perspectives

For identification of translationally deregulated transcripts in a DBA model, we used micro-array profiling of polysome bound mRNA, a protocol which is in use for more than two decades. This method proved to be a powerful tool to assess rapid polyribosome recruitment of specific mRNA in response to environmental factors, upon activation of T-cells, or activation of oncogenes^{2,19,20}. Recent advances in high throughput sequencing techniques have shown that sequencing is more quantitative than micro-array profiling of RNA. In addition, the application of UV crosslinking and use of translational inhibitors enable global analysis of mRNA translation at several levels, and not only in polyribosome recruitment. Currently, also the translation start sites, the translation rate and the binding sites of RNA-binding proteins can be identified on complete transcriptomes²¹.

If we would have to start again with the identification of mRNAs whose translation is hypersensitive to reduced expression of ribosomal proteins, we would use a new technique known as "ribosome profiling". The "ribosomal profiling" protocol was described in yeast²² and in mouse ES cells²³. In this approach, cycloheximide is used to "freeze" the ribosomes on mRNA, which then protect a 28-nt long RNA from partial RNAse digestion. The protected fragments can be ligated to barcode adapters and used for cDNA library preparation. Next generation sequencing will reveal sequences of mRNAs loaded with ribosomes in their coding regions. When the drug harringtonine is added to cells, the same procedure will reveal the relative efficiency with which translation start codons are used. Harringtonine binds the free 60S ribosomal subunit that can subsequently bind the 40S subunit to form a ribosome that is stabilized and "frozen" on the start codon. Already assembled ribosomes do not bind harringtonine and will run off the mRNA²⁴. Thus, ribosome profiling can detect polysome recruitment, the efficiency of translation, and the use of distinct translation start sites. Because ribosome profiling yields additional information, particularly on the selection of translation start sites, it should be considered to reanalyze the effect of Rps19 and Rpl11 knockdown on mRNA translation using this technique.

In Chapter 3 we demonstrated that reduced expression of Bag1 resulted in phosphorylation of eIF2, which affects the selection of translation start sites following upstream open reading frames. It remains to be established whether deregulation of eIF2 phosphorylation causes the differentiation arrest of erythroblasts. Phosphorylation of eIF2 and expression of Atf4 and its target Chop is increased during erythroid differentiation. Downregulation of Bag1 increases eIF2 phosphorylation and subsequently induces a balance with moderate phosphorylation of eIF2, and activation of the negative feedback pathway of Atf4-induced expression of Gadd34 and activation of protein phosphatase 1. This activated feedback may inhibit differentiation. To investigate

how reduced Bag1 expression and eIF2 phosphorylation control erythroid differentiation we first need to investigate how eIF2 phosphorylation alters mRNA translation in erythroblasts. The above mentioned technique of ribosome profiling in presence of harringtonine is a powerful tool to examine the effect of eIF2 phosphorylation on the selection of mRNA translation start sites. We can next investigate whether Bag1 suppression alters translation initiation.

The other gene on which we focused was Csde1, an RNA binding protein shown to bind to specific RNA sequences in the context of an IRES in the 5'UTR such as present in *Cdk11* and in *Csde1* itself^{7,25}. The *Drosophila* homologue of Csde1, unr, is known to bind the 3'UTR and regulate the translation msl-2 mRNA²⁶aling contribute to glioblastoma formation by differential recruitment of existing mRNAs to polysomes</title><secondary-title>Mol Cell</secon/ as well as many other mRNAs and non-coding RNAs in gender-specific fashion²⁷. We identified putative Csde1-bound mRNAs by performing a RIP-Chip, and found many mRNAs coding for proteins involved in the cell cycle and receptor signaling. Some of these bear Csde1 binding sites and/or predicted IRES sequence (Chapter 4, Table 2).

The original RIP-Chip protocol has been used extensively to identify mRNA targets of many RNA-binding proteins²⁸. Its advantages are simplicity and robustness of the isolation procedure of bound mRNAs. Today, however, novel techniques are available. First, RNA sequencing surpasses micro-array technology in sensitivity and quantitative assessment. Second, the binding sites can be predicted more accurately by efficient pulldown and identification of protein-bound RNA using UV-crosslinking to create covalent bonds between the RNA and RNA-binding protein^{29,30}. In the CLIP (crosslinking and immunoprecipitation) protocol, UV light at 254 nm induces the formation of free radicals from nucleotides that subsequently attack aromatic residues, positive groups and SH groups of amino acids³¹. The PAR-CLIP (photoactivatable ribnucleoside-CLIP) protocol uses analogs of ribonucleotides (e.g. 4-thiouridine) that are incorporated into nascent mRNAs. These bear additional SH group that, after UV irradiation at 356 nm, create free radicals, attacking similar groups in the amino acids side chains³⁰. Importantly, UV-crosslinking improves the protocol by covalently stabilizing the RNA-protein complex rendering it resistant to the stringent washings conditions in subsequent IP. Moreover, the purified RNAs can be identified by next generation sequencing, which extends the identification of RNAs to pre-mRNAs, non-coding RNAs and others³². Thus, experiments using the MEL-birA Csde1 overexpressing cells, where the CLIP-seq methods could be applied, can yield significantly better insights into the nature of the RNAs bound by the Csde1 protein.

REFERENCES

- Blazquez-Domingo M, Grech G, von Lindern M. Translation Initiation Factor 4E Inhibits Differentiation of Erythroid Progenitors. *Molecular and Cellular Biology*. 2005;25(19):8496-8506. 10.1128/mcb.25.19.8496-8506.2005.
- 2. Grech G, Blazquez-Domingo M, Kolbus A, et al. Igbp1 is part of a positive feedback loop in stem cell factor-dependent, selective mRNA translation initiation inhibiting erythroid differentiation. *Blood*. 2008;112(7):2750-2760.
- Burroughs L, Woolfrey A, Shimamura A. Shwachman-Diamond syndrome: a review of the clinical presentation, molecular pathogenesis, diagnosis, and treatment. *Hematol Oncol Clin North Am.* 2009;23(2):233-248. Prepublished on 2009/03/31 as DOI S0889-8588(09)00008-2 [pii] 10. 1016/j.hoc.2009.01.007.
- 4. Finch AJ, Hilcenko C, Basse N, et al. Uncoupling of GTP hydrolysis from eIF6 release on the ribosome causes Shwachman-Diamond syndrome. *Genes Dev.* 2011;25(9):917-929.
- 5. Menne TF, Goyenechea B, Sanchez-Puig N, et al. The Shwachman-Bodian-Diamond syndrome protein mediates translational activation of ribosomes in yeast. *Nat Genet.* 2007;39(4):486-495.
- Komar AA, Hatzoglou M. Cellular IRES-mediated translation: the war of ITAFs in pathophysiological states. Cell Cycle. 2011;10(2):229-240.
- 7. Ohno S, Shibayama M, Sato M, Tokunaga A, Yoshida N. Polypyrimidine tract-binding protein regulates the cell cycle through IRES-dependent translation of CDK11(p58) in mouse embryonic stem cells. *Cell Cycle*. 2011;10(21):3706-3713.
- 8. Schepens B, Tinton SA, Bruynooghe Y, et al. A role for hnRNP C1/C2 and Unr in internal initiation of translation during mitosis. *Embo J.* 2007;26(1):158-169.
- 9. Kim DY, Woo KC, Lee KH, Kim TD, Kim KT. hnRNP Q and PTB modulate the circadian oscillation of mouse Rev-erb alpha via IRES-mediated translation. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 2010;38(20):7068-7078.
- 10. Damiano F, Rochira A, Tocci R, Alemanno S, Gnoni A, Siculella L. HnRNP A1 mediates the activation of the IRES-dependent SREBP-1a mRNA translation in response to endoplasmic reticulum stress. *Biochem J.* 2012.
- 11. Sonenberg N, Hinnebusch AG. Regulation of translation initiation in eukaryotes: mechanisms and biological targets. *Cell.* 2009;136(4):731-745.
- 12. Elatmani H, Dormoy-Raclet V, Dubus P, Dautry F, Chazaud C, Jacquemin-Sablon H. The RNA-binding protein Unr prevents mouse embryonic stem cells differentiation toward the primitive endoderm lineage. *Stem Cells*. 2011;29(10):1504-1516.
- 13. van den Akker E, Satchwell TJ, Pellegrin S, Daniels G, Toye AM. The majority of the in vitro erythroid expansion potential resides in CD34- cells, outweighing the contribution of CD34+ cells and significantly increasing the erythroblast yield from peripheral blood samples. *Haematologica*. 2010;96:xxx.
- 14. Sankaran VG, Ghazvinian R, Do R, et al. Exome sequencing identifies GATA1 mutations resulting in Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *J Clin Invest.* 2012;122(7):2439-2443.
- 15. Farrar JE, Vlachos A, Atsidaftos E, et al. Ribosomal protein gene deletions in Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Blood.* 2011;118(26):6943-6951.
- 16. Nicolaides NC, Galata Z, Kino T, Chrousos GP, Charmandari E. The human glucocorticoid receptor: molecular basis of biologic function. *Steroids*. 2010;75(1):1-12.
- 17. Yudt MR, Jewell CM, Bienstock RJ, Cidlowski JA. Molecular origins for the dominant negative function of human glucocorticoid receptor beta. *Mol Cell Biol.* 2003;23(12):4319-4330.

- 18. Varricchio L, Godbold J, Scott SA, et al. Increased frequency of the glucocorticoid receptor A3669G (rs6198) polymorphism in patients with Diamond-Blackfan anemia. *Blood*. 2011;118(2):473-474.
- 19. Garcia-Sanz JA, Mikulits W, Livingstone A, Lefkovits I, Mullner EW. Translational control: a general mechanism for gene regulation during T cell activation. *Faseb J.* 1998;12(3):299-306.
- 20. Rajasekhar VK, Viale A, Socci ND, Wiedmann M, Hu X, Holland EC. Oncogenic Ras and Akt signaling contribute to glioblastoma formation by differential recruitment of existing mRNAs to polysomes. *Mol Cell*. 2003;12(4):889-901.
- 21. Konig J, Zarnack K, Luscombe NM, Ule J. Protein-RNA interactions: new genomic technologies and perspectives. *Nat Rev Genet*. 2012;13(2):77-83.
- 22. Ingolia NT, Ghaemmaghami S, Newman JR, Weissman JS. Genome-wide analysis in vivo of translation with nucleotide resolution using ribosome profiling. *Science*. 2009;324(5924):218-223.
- 23. Ingolia NT, Lareau LF, Weissman JS. Ribosome profiling of mouse embryonic stem cells reveals the complexity and dynamics of mammalian proteomes. *Cell.* 2011;147(4):789-802.
- Ingolia NT, Brar GA, Rouskin S, McGeachy AM, Weissman JS. The ribosome profiling strategy for monitoring translation in vivo by deep sequencing of ribosome-protected mRNA fragments. *Nat Protoc.* 2012;7(8):1534-1550.
- 25. Dormoy-Raclet V, Markovits J, Jacquemin-Sablon A, Jacquemin-Sablon H. Regulation of Unr expression by 5'- and 3'-untranslated regions of its mRNA through modulation of stability and IRES mediated translation. *RNA Biol.* 2005;2(3):e27-35.
- 26. Duncan K, Grskovic M, Strein C, et al. Sex-lethal imparts a sex-specific function to UNR by recruiting it to the msl-2 mRNA 3' UTR: translational repression for dosage compensation. *Genes Dev.* 2006;20(3):368-379.
- 27. Mihailovich M, Wurth L, Zambelli F, et al. Widespread generation of alternative UTRs contributes to sex-specific RNA binding by UNR. *Rna.* 2012;18(1):53-64.
- 28. Keene JD, Komisarow JM, Friedersdorf MB. RIP-Chip: the isolation and identification of mRNAs, microRNAs and protein components of ribonucleoprotein complexes from cell extracts. *Nat Protoc.* 2006;1(1):302-307.
- 29. Ule J, Jensen K, Mele A, Darnell RB. CLIP: a method for identifying protein-RNA interaction sites in living cells. *Methods*. 2005;37(4):376-386.
- Hafner M, Landthaler M, Burger L, et al. Transcriptome-wide identification of RNA-binding protein and microRNA target sites by PAR-CLIP. Cell. 2010;141(1):129-141.
- 31. Brimacombe R, Stiege W, Kyriatsoulis A, Maly P. Intra-RNA and RNA-protein cross-linking techniques in Escherichia coli ribosomes. *Methods Enzymol*. 1988;164:287-309.
- 32. Baltz AG, Munschauer M, Schwanhausser B, et al. The mRNA-Bound Proteome and Its Global Occupancy Profile on Protein-Coding Transcripts. *Mol Cell*. 2012;46(5):674-690.

ABBREVIATIONS

40S small ribosomal subunit60S large ribosomal subunit

80S complete eukaryotic ribosome
AML acute myeloid leukaemia
BFU-E burst forming unit-erythroid
CFU-E colony forming unit-erythroid

CFU-GEMM colony forming unit - granulocyte, erythroid, macrophage, megakaryocyte

CLP common lymphoid progenitor
CMP common myeloid progenitor
DBA Diamond Blackfan anemia
DC Dyskeratosis congenita

dex dexamethasone

DNA deoxyribonucleid acid

EB erythroblasts
Epo erythropoietin

EpoR erythropoietin receptor ER endoplasmatic reticulum

FA Fanconi anemia

FL fetal liver

GMP granulocyte-monocytic progenitor

GR gluccocorticoid receptor
HEP human erythroid progenitor
HSC haematopoietic stem cell

IBMFS Inherited bone marrow failure syndromes

IP immunoprecipitation
iPS induced pluripotent cells
IRES internal ribosomal entry site
MCV mean corpuscular volume
MDS myelodysplastic syndrome

MEP megakaryocytic-erythroid progenitor

miRNA micro RNA

MPP multipotent progenitor

mRNA messenger RNA

mTOR mammalian target of rapamycine

ORF open reading frame

p53 tumor suppressor protein 53 PCR polymerase chain reaction Pol RNA polymerase

polyA poly-adenin tail on mRNA

RNA ribonucleid acid
RP ribosomal protein
RPL ribosomal protein large
RPS ribosomal protein small

rRNA ribosomal RNA

RT-PCR reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction

SCF stem cell factor

SCN Severe congenital neutropenia SDS Shwachman-Diamond syndrome

snoRNA small nucleolar RNA

SNP single nucleotide polymorphism TCS Treacher Collins syndrome

tRNA transfer RNA

UPR unfolded protein response

UTR untranslated region

NEDERLANDSE SAMENVATTING

Diamond Blackfan Anemie (DBA), ook wel het syndroom van Diamond-Blackfan genoemd, is een aangeboren aandoening die vooral gekenmerkt wordt door een ernstige anemie die vaak al in het eerste levensjaar optreedt. Hoewel DBA wordt gezien als een erfelijke vorm van beenmerg falen, is er geen gebrek aan witte bloedcellen maar vooral een tekort aan erythrocyten (rode bloedcellen). Bij iets meer dan de helft van de patiënten wordt een mutatie gevonden in één van de genen die coderen voor ribosomale eiwitten. De mutaties zijn autosomaal dominant en reduceren het aantal ribosomen in de cel. Er zijn mutaties gevonden in genen die coderen voor ofwel eiwitten in de kleine ribosomale subunit, of eiwitten in de grote subunit. Deze eiwitten blijken vooral betrokken bij de aanmaak van ribosomen. Samen met enkele andere erfelijke aandoeningen waarbij de ribosoomaanmaak is verstoord wordt DBA wel aangemerkt als een "ribosomopatie".

In dit proefschrift beschrijf ik ons onderzoek naar de pathofysiologie van DBA waarbij we vooral de translatie van messenger RNA hebben bestudeerd.

Ribosomen zijn in iedere cel essentieel voor de synthese van eiwitten, en het is nog volstrekt onduidelijk waarom een gebrek aan ribosomen zo specifiek tot een gebrek aan rode bloedcellen kan leiden. Tot nu toe is er nooit vastgesteld dat ribosomen kunnen verschillen in afzonderlijke weefsels of cellen. Daarom denken we dat rode bloedcelvoorlopers een eigenschap hebben die deze cellen extra gevoelig maakt voor een tekort aan ribosomen. De gangbare mening op dit moment is dat voorlopercellen van de erythrocyte extreem gevoelig zijn voor het antitumor eiwit p53 dat geactiveerd wordt als er een disbalans is tussen ribosomaal RNA en ribosomale eiwitten. Wij zijn echter uitgegaan van de hypothese dat de translatie van erythroid specifieke mRNAs verstoord is in DBA, en dat de gevoeligheid van rode bloedcelvorming voor een tekort aan ribosomen wordt veroorzaakt door het specifieke transcriptome dat vertaald moet worden in eiwit. Door onze analyses uit te voeren in cellen die het p53 coderend gen missen, is p53 geen verstorende factor in ons model.

Verminderde expressie van Rps19 of Rpl11 in muis erythroblasten remde de groei en uitrijping naar erythrocyten. Erythroblast kweken waarin Rps19 expressie geremd was, vertoonden een groot aantal cellen met meerdere kernen wat duidde op een verstoorde regulering van de celdelingscyclus. Door poyribosomaal en subribosomaal RNA te profilen op oligonucleotide arrays, konden we transcripten identificeren die aanzienlijk minder associeerden met ribosomen bij verminderde Rps19 expressie (beschreven in **hoofdstuk 2**). Als voorbeeld hebben we in meer detail de translatie van *Bag1* en *Csde1* onderzocht. De eiwitten die gecodeerd worden door deze transcripten bleken ook verminderd tot expressie te komen in vergelijk tot controle eiwitten. Voor *Bag1*, *Csde1* en veel andere transcripten is voorspeld of aangetoond dat translatie initiatie niet vanaf de cap maar vanaf een IRES (interne ribosomale entry site) wordt gestuurd. We hebben een bi-cistronisch reporter plasmide gebruikt om aan te tonen dat na reductie van Rps19 of Rpl11 de IRES-afhankelijke translatie initiatie sterker geremd wordt dan de cap-afhankelijke translatie initiatie.

Vervolgens hebben we erythroblasten opgekweekt uit het bloed van DBA patienten en van gezonde vrijwilligers. In de cellen afkomstig van de patienten was de expressie van Bag1 en Csde1 eiwit verlaagd in vergelijk met controle cellen, terwijl er geen verschil was in de mRNA expressie. Dit maakt het heel waarschijnlijk dat de translatie initiatie van deze transcripten in patient cellen net zo verstoord is als in het model van muis erythroblasten.

Om te onderzoeken hoe de verstoorde translatie van specifieke transcripten de erythropoiese beinvloedt, hebben we de regulering en functie van Bag1 en Csde1 in erythroblasten onderzocht. We besloten de rol van Bag1 nader te onderzoeken omdat muis embryo's die geen Bag1 tot expressie kunnen brengen doodgaan op dag 13,5 na conceptie met een volledig gebrek aan erythropoiese in de foetale lever. We hebben laten zien dat de expressie van Bag1 ongeveer 30-voudig toeneemt tijdens de ontwikkeling van hematopoietische stamcellen tot erythroblasten (hoofdstuk 2 en 3). Reductie van de Bag1 expressie remde de differentiatie, maar had geen effect op de proliferatie van erythroblasten. Ook de erythroblasten van Bag1-deficiente muizen konden wel prolifereren, maar slecht differentieren. Als gevolg daarvan waren we in staat om van primaire cellen met verminderde Bag1 expressie cellijnen te genereren terwijl p53 expressie instand bleef. Omdat Bag1 een hsp70 co-chaperone eiwit is, hebben we onderzocht of gebrek aan Bag1 de "unfolded protein response" activeert, een stress reactie die phosphorylatie van de translatie initiatie factor eIF2 induceert. Op korte termijn bleek dit inderdaad het geval te zijn, terwijl op lange termijn de terugkoppeling van deze signaalroute ervoor zorgde dat er een stabiel evenwicht werd ingesteld dat niet meer reageerde op stress.

Daarnaast hebben we de rol van Csde1 bestudeert (**hoofdstuk 2 en 4**). De expressie van Csde1 was meer dan 100-voudig toegenomen tijdens de differentiatie van hematopoietische stamcellen naar erythroblasten, en vermindert weer tijdens terminale differentiatie naar erythrocyten. Reductie van de Csde1 vermindert zowel de proliferatie als ook de differentiatie van erythroblasten, en leidde tot verstoring van de celdelingscyclus. Net als bij reductie van Rps19 of RPl11 ontstonden er meerkernige cellen. Csde1 is een RNA-bindend eiwit dat aan specifieke sequenties bindt en zo de translatie van deze transcripten beinvloedt. Zowel positieve als negatieve regulatie is vermeld in de wetenschappelijke literatuur. Om uit te vinden welke transcripten door Csde1 gebonden worden hebben we een gelabeld Csde1 in erythroblasten tot expressie gebracht, om dat gelabeld Csde1 vervolgens met gebonden RNA weer te isoleren. Die RNAs zijn geidentificeerd op oligonucleotide arrays, en enkele van de gebonden RNAs bleken bekende Csde1 bings-plaatsen te bevatten. De functie van de gebonden RNAs suggereert dat Csde1 de signaaltransductie van erythropoietine en de celdelingscyclus van erythroblasten reguleert.

Samenvattend hebben we nieuwe genen gevonden die van groot belang zijn voor de erythropoiese, en waarvan de transcriptie sterk opgereguleerd wordt in erythroblasten terwijl de translatie afhankelijk is van voldoende ribosomen. De functie van deze genen suggereert dat deregulatie van de translatie bijdraagt aan de anemie die optreedt by DBA patienten.

SLOVENSKÉ ZHRNUTIE

Diamond Blackfan anémia (DBA) patrí k syndrómom zlyhaní kostnej drene, ktorá vedie k absencii prekurzorov červených krviniek v kostnej dreni. Ostatné bunkové parametre krvi nevykazujú zmeny, preto je DBA čistou apláziou červených krviniek. Približne polovica pacientov trpiacich na DBA nesie autozomálnu dominantnú mutáciu v jednom z génov pre ribozomálne proteíny, následkom čoho je zníženie obsahu ribozómov v bunkovej cytoplazme. DBA mutácie alebo delécie sa vyskytujú u viacerých génov pre ribozomálne proteíny, preto sa DBA označuje aj ako "ribozómopátia". Do rovnakej skupiny ochorení patrí aj niekoľko ďalších hematologických syndrómov, ktoré tiež vykazujú defekty v produkcii ribozómov. Ešte stále však nie je úplne objasnené, ako môže všeobecná bunková porucha ribozómov viesť k tak špecifickej poruche červených krviniek. Zároveň, viac ako polovica DBA pacientov nevykazuje žiadne iné tkanivové poruchy.

V tejto dizertačnej práci sme preskúmali patogenézu DBA s osobitným dôrazom na reguláciu mRNA translácie. Ribozómy sú zodpovedné za transláciu vo všetkých typoch buniek, pričom neexistujú kvalitatívne tkanivové rozdiely v ribozómoch. Z toho vyplynul náš predpoklad, že istá vlastnosť alebo mechanizmus v erytroidných bunkách je zodpovedný za to, že erytroidné bunky sú neobyčajne náchylné na poruchy v produkcii alebo množstve ribozómov. V protiklade ku často diskutovanému mechanizmu, ktorý zahŕňa p53 v patogenéze DBA, sme predpokladali, že chybná regulácia translácie môže byť dôležitým vodítkom k objasneniu podstaty patogenézy v postihnutých bunkách.

V našej práci sme znížili expresiu ribozomálnych proteínov v myšacích erytroblastoch, za účelom napodobniť podmienky nastávajúce v erytroblastoch DBA pacientov. Použitie buniek s p53-deficienciou nám umožnilo identifikovať nový mechanizmus, ktorý nie je závislý na prítomnosti p53. Vykonaný "knockdown" proteínov Rps19 alebo Rpl11 viedol k spomaleniu množenia erytroblastov a zastavil ich diferenciáciu. Erytroblasty so sníženou hladinou Rps19 alebo Rpl11 vykázali mnoho-jadrový fenotyp, čo naznačilo poruchu priebehu bunkového cyklu alebo cytokinézy. Použitím protokolu frakcionizácie polyribozómov spojeného s microarray sme identifikovali tie mRNA, ktoré majú zmenenú asociáciu s polyribozómami (Kapitola 2). Zatiaľ čo knockdown proteínov Rps19 a Rpl11 viedol ku všeobecne zníženej asociácii mRNA v polyribozómoch, určité mRNA (napr. obsahujúce 5'TOP sekvencie) boli v polyribozómoch zachované. Určitá skupina mRNA v porovnaní so zvyškom mRNA vykázala výrazne zníženú iniciáciu translácie, čo viedlo k zníženej syntéze proteínov. Taktiež sme poukázali na to, že mnoho mRNA z tejto skupiny obsahuje IRES sekvenciu v ich 5'UTR. Následne je translácia, ktorá závisí na týchto IRES sekvenciách, znížená, ako reakcia na nižšiu hladinu ribozómov v bunkách. Naviac sme dokázali kultivovať erytroblasty získané z periférnej krvi DBA pacientov, u ktorých sme detekovali zníženú produkciu proteínov identifikovaných v myšacom modeli, aj napriek normálnej hladine ich respektívnych mRNA. Z toho vyplýva, že translácia danej skupiny mRNA je v ľudských erytroblastoch regulovaná podobnými mechanizmami, aké prebiehajú v myšacích in vitro modeloch.

V ďalšom výskume sme sa zamerali na funkciu kandidátnych proteínov v erytropoéze a študovali mechanizmy, ktorými prispievajú k erytroidnému fenotypu vyskytujúcemu sa u DBA. Z dôvodu, že $Bag1^{-/-}$ myšacie embryá zahynú v embryonálnom dni 13.5 s jasným deficitom červených krviniek, sme sa rozhodli bližšie preskúmať práve proteín Bag1. Zistili sme, (**Kapitola 2** a **3**), že expresia Bag1 sa zvyšuje počas vývinu krvných buniek smerom k erytroblastom a je stabilná počas terminálnej erytroidnej diferenciácie. Bag1 proteín je doležitý pre diferenciáciu červených krviniek, ale nie je potrebný pre množenie erytroblastov. Rovnaký fenomén sme pozorovali v bunkách izolovaných z fetálnej pečene $Bag1^{-/-}$ embryí a preukázali sme, že u týchto myší je výhradne narušená červená rada krvotvorby. Navyše sme opakovane pozorovali chybnú diferenciáciu spojenú s neustálym množením erytroblastov, charakteristickú pre in vitro Bag1 knockdown model. Bag1 deficitné bunky vykazovali neustále množenie, ktoré nebolo spôsobené stratou p53 proteínu. Bag1 slúži ako šaperón v endoplazmatickom retikulu. Na základe toho sme analyzovali reakciu buniek na stratu Bag1 s osobitným dôrazom na stresové pochody sprostredkovávané fosforyláciou eIF2, výsledkom čoho bola detekcia fenoménu označeného ako "unfolded protein response".

Ďalšia mRNA, ktorej translácia bola ovplyvnená zníženým obsahom ribozomálnych podjednotiek, kóduje proteín Csdel (Kapitola 2 and 4). Produkcia proteínu Csdel je v porovnaní s ostatnými bunkovými radami krvi v erytroblastoch zvýšená, zatiaľ čo počas terminálnej diferenciácie červených krviniek je znížená. Knockdown proteínu Csde1 spôsobil inhibíciu množenia a diferenciácie erytroblastov, a viedol k chybnému bunkovému cyklu. Csde1 je RNA-viažuci proteín, ktorý sa viaže na špecifické motívy na mRNA, dôsledkom čoho reguluje ich transláciu. V literatúre bola popísaná pozitívna i negatívna regulácia translácie spôsobená proteínom Csde1. My sme pripravili erytroidné bunky, ktoré produkovali "označenú" formu proteínu Csdel a použili sme ich na RNA-proteín imunoprecipitácie spojené s microarray (RIP-Chip). Týmto sme identifikovali pravdepodobné mRNA, ktoré sú viazané proteínom Csde1 v erytroidných bunkách. Viacero z týchto mRNA obsahujú motívy, na ktoré sa proteín Csdel viaže, a ktoré spĺňajú rôzne funkcie pri G2M fáze bunkového cyklu. Taktiež sme identifikovali mRNA pre proteíny doležité pre prenos signálov z rastových receptorov. Keďže bunkový cyklus a rastové receptory podliehajú striktnej regulácii v erytroidných bunkách, Csde1 môže plniť dôležitú úlohu pri zolaďovaní týchto procesov. Ďalšie experimenty by mohli vniesť viac svetla do funkcie Csde1 v erytropoéze.

V tejto práci sme identifikovali nové gény dôležité pre erytropoézu, ktorých expresia je silno ovplyvnená hladinou ribozómov v bunkách. Znížená translácia mRNA identifikovaných génov môže prispieť k patofyziologickým mechanizmom vedúcim k zníženej krvotvorbe a anémii.

WORDS OF THANKS

Finally, the long odyssey has come to its end... I would not imagine at the very beginning, in July 2006 when I started at the Department of Hematology in Rotterdam, that almost 7 years would come and go, until I finally can close this chapter of my life! But at the same time, this experience shaped my scientific thinking, opened many possibilities and, most of all, established friendships with many remarkable people, so it was definitely worth the time! More I will be happy to see many of them at my thesis defence. To them all I would like to thank in the following words.

First of all, I would like to devote my thoughts to Marieke, who was always so unbelievably enthusiastic, even when I thought I stare at a dead end. Marieke, I remember as it was only yesterday, when we met in Erasmus MC and had our first chat, how natural and opened you were to that "strange guy from East Europe". The more my astonishment was, when you sheltered me for the first visit, as it was the most normal thing in the world. Only with time I understood how extraordinary person, friend and scientist you are and what the word friendship really means. I wish you all the best at Sanquin, "hard hand" ruling the department and hope for collaboration in future! Naturally, I would also like here to thank Freek, who always warmly welcomed me in Leiden and made the stay enjoyable.

Dear Ivo, thank you for your everlasting support both at the department and during the time afterwards. I am indebted to you for being my promotor, particularly because you fulfilled this duty not only on the paper, but followed, criticized, and supported my development as scientist very closely throughout all these years.

I would like to express my gratitude to prof. Bob Löwenberg for his support, the possibility to stay at the department and enthusiasm expressed at my work discussions and international meetings. At the same time, I would like to thank Sjaak, Ruud and Paul Coffer for reading my thesis and their critical input. Members of my large thesis committee, dear Dagmar Pospisilova, Maarten Fornerod and Cor Calkhoven, thank you for your time and devotion for my thesis defence.

As to my fellow colleagues, first I want to mention Andrzej, without who all these years would turn quite boring! I enjoyed a lot your company in the lab, especially your good humour and everlasting smile. We had a lot of fun in these years and I gladly recall with joy our trips, parties and weddings! Dear Suming, in time we became good friends and I miss your right-to-the-point humour. Tanja, thank you for everything both in the lab and outside, you were always very helpful and kind. Hope all is going well and you're enjoying your return to home. Dear Annemarie, I enjoyed our tennis evenings where we formed "unbeatable" pair in doubles lasting till dark, though Karishma and Joost tried really hard...

Especially I would like to thank again Dagmar Pospisilova from University Olomouc, for your enthusiastic input in our common project and warm welcome in Olomouc for the OHD. Without your help we would hardly publish our paper so high! Special thanks and very nice memories I give to groupleaders at our and other departments, who supported me in various manners, ranging from helpful discussions, through facility sharing, to kindly providing assays and consumables. So thank you, Ruud, Peter V., Mojca, Tom, Sjaak, and Frank.

I greet all my fellow PhD students, postdocs and lab managers that left EMC before and after my time, namely Astrid, Albert, Eric, Fatima, Godfrey, Goran, Jurjen, Jurgen, JO, Mahban, Marshall, Menno, Merel, Saman, Sanne, Renée, and hope for forgiveness from those I forgot... I liked always our Boudewijn Fridays, dinners and cinema visits. For those that are still at Hematology, Simone, Lucilla, Roberto, Veronika, Noemi, Athina, Farshid, Hans, and others, good luck with your projects and success with publications! Dear Eric B., cheers for all your helpful discussions and funny weekends spent at bench...

I enjoyed sharing my office, first in the "kopkamer" with (sometimes too) many PhD fellows and later with especially great guys, Stefan ("Please stop hitting that keyboard like that!") and Arturo ("Calm down please, that is the only way I can export data from Excel to Prism..."). We had lot of fun and I am always happy to come back to our office.

Marijke, Paulette, Onno, Claudia, Marije and Judith G., it was a pleasure to work with you all these years. Though not directly working in common projects, your help has made my life at the department almost a walk through a rose garden. In particular I would like to mention "my" students who helped me to move on with my project. Hanna, I cross my fingers for your thesis and your family and hope to receive your theses soon! Chris, good luck with your future career and many many live concerts of your favourite singer! Fane, I hope you found yourself nice job which gives you lot of possibility to pursue your soccer career too! William, thank you for your devotion and superb-quality maxi preps which you mastered in no-time! And finally, though not directly "my" student, Marleen, all the best with your PhD project and many healed patients in future.

Ans, Monique, Jan, Sevilay and Thomasia, thank you for your administrative, computational and lab support and organization! Dear Egied, thank you for your editing work and dear Tim, I am grateful to you for being so kind and share your artwork for the cover.

My thanks belong naturally also to my current "boss" Matthias Hentze for his understanding and support, and to the whole lab at EMBL Heidelberg. I enjoy staying in this fantastic and inspiring work environment and hope to get most of it.

Finally, I give my thanks to Patrícia, to whom is this book also devoted. You always supported me in my decision to pursue scientific career and believed I could really achieve something. You stayed at my side even during the time when huge distance separated us, and later followed me to the Netherlands and Germany. You gave up your professional career for me, friends and family in Slovakia. The feelings I bear towards you can be hardly described by words, but at least I want to thank you this way for all you did for me and look forward to the things that await us...

CURRICULUM VITAE

The author of these theses was born in Košice, Czechoslovakia, on 31.8.1982. He studied veterinary medicine and gained the diploma of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine in 2006. During these studies he got interested in molecular genetics and immunology, where he would spend much time in the lab instead of stables. In 2005 he worked on his diploma thesis in Vila Real, Portugal in the field of cytogenetics. He then started his PhD in the group of Marieke von Lindern in Hematology Department, Erasmus Medical Center, in Rotterdam, the Netherlands, where he studied mRNA translation regulation in erythropoiesis. Since 2011 he works on post-doctoral project in the group of Matthias Hentze in European Molecular Biology Laboratory, in Heidelberg, Germany.

PUBLICATIONS

Castello A, **Horos R**, Strein C, Fischer B, Eichelbaum K, Steinmetz LM, Krijgsveld J, Hentze MW: System-wide identification of RNA-binding proteins by interactome capture. *Nature Protocols* in press

Horos R, von Lindern M: Molecular mechanisms of pathology and treatment in Diamond Blackfan Anaemia. *British Journal of Haematology* 2012 Dec;159(5):514-27

Castello A, Fischer B, Eichelbaum K, **Horos R**, Beckmann BM, Strein C, Davey NE, Humphreys DT, Preiss T, Steinmetz LM, Krijgsveld J, Hentze MW: Insight into RNA biology from an atlas of mammalian mRNA binding proteins. *Cell* 2012 Jun 8;149(6):1393-406.

Horos R, Ijspeert H, Pospisilova D, Sendtner R, Andrieu-Soler C, Taskesen E, Nieradka A, Cmejla R, Sendtner M, Touw IP, von Lindern M: Ribosomal deficiencies in Diamond-Blackfan-Anaemia impair translation of transcripts essential for differentiation of murine and human erythroblasts. *Blood* 2012; Jan 119(1):262-272

Esteghamat F, van Dijk TB, Braun H, Dekker S, van der Linden R, Hou J, Fanis P, Demmers J, van IJcken W, Ozgür Z, **Horos R**, Pourfarzad F, von Lindern M, Philipsen S: The DNA binding factor Hmg20b is a repressor of erythroid differentiation. *Haematologica* 2011 Sep;96(9):1252-60.

Rasmussen KD, Simmini S, Abreu-Goodger C, Bartonicek N, Di Giacomo M, Bilbao-Cortes D, **Horos R**, Von Lindern M, Enright AJ, O'Carroll D: The miR-144/451 locus is required for erythroid homeostasis. *Journal of Experimental Medicine* 2010 Jul 5;207(7):1351-8.

PHD PORTFOLIO

Summary of PhD training and teaching

Name PhD student: Rastislav Horos PhD period: 3.7.2006-31.12.2010
Erasmus MC Department: Hematology Promotor: Prof.Dr. I.P.Touw

Research School: Molecular Medicine (MM) Supervisor: Dr. Marieke von Lindern

1. PHD TRAINING

| | Year | ECTS |
|--|-----------|------|
| General courses | | |
| • In vivo imaging – from cells to organisms | 2007 | 1.8 |
| • From development to disease (MGC) | 2007 | 1.8 |
| • Signal transduction and control of cellular proliferation (LUMC) | 2007 | 1.8 |
| Basic and translational oncology | 2005 | 1.8 |
| Specific courses | | |
| Laboratory Animal Science, FELASA C (Utrecht) | 2008 | 3.0 |
| Seminars and workshops | | |
| Basic data analysis on gene expression arrays | 2008 | 0.6 |
| • Matlab fundamentals and statistical methods | 2009 | 1.0 |
| • Photoshop CS3 Workshop | 2010 | 0.3 |
| • Erasmus Hematology Lectures | 2006-2010 | 3.0 |
| • Hematology department Workdiscussions | 2006-2010 | 4.0 |
| • Journal Club Presentations | 2006-2010 | 3.0 |
| AIO/Postdoc meetings | 2006-2010 | 1.6 |
| Presentations | | |
| Hematology Department workdiscussions (6x) | 2006-2010 | 3.0 |
| Journal Club Presentations (3x) | 2006-2010 | 1.5 |
| AIO/Postdoc meetings (2x) | 2006-2010 | 1.0 |
| (Inter)national conferences | | |
| Oral presentations | | |
| \bullet 5th International Congress on Shwachman Diamond Syndrome | 2009 | 1.0 |
| • 51st American Society of Hematology Congress | 2009 | 1.0 |
| • 4 th Dutch Hematology Congress | 2010 | 1.0 |
| • 11th DBA International Consensus Conference (Invited speaker) | 2010 | 1.0 |
| • 24th Olomouc Hematological Days (invited speaker) | 2010 | 1.0 |
| • Marie-Curie RTN Network meetings (4x) | 2006-2010 | 1.2 |
| | | |

Poster presentations • EMBO conference on protein synthesis and translation control 2007 0.6 2009 0.6 • EMBO Meeting • 15th Congress of the European Hematology Association 2010 0.6 • 17th Conference on Hemoglobin switching 2010 0.6 2. TEACHING Year **ECTS** • Supervising Master's theses • Master student Molecular Medicine (6 months) 2009 3.0 • Supervising bachelor theses • Bachelor student (4 months) 2008 3.0 • Supervising high school student • High school student (5 months) 2008 2.0 • High school student (5 months) 2010 2.0 Total 47.8